Axial 2018 Cruise Report

Axial Seamount, Juan de Fuca Ridge

KM-18-13 R/V Kilo Moana August 18 – 27, 2018

Jason Dives J2-1104 & J2-1105

Chief Scientists: Bill Chadwick/Scott Nooner R/V Kilo Moana Captain: Charles Martin JASON Expedition Leader: Tito Collasius MBARI AUV Expedition Leader: Hans Thomas Cruise Report prepared by: Andra Bobbitt



Table of Contents

| Axial 2018 Expedition Cruise R | Report |
|--------------------------------|--------|
|--------------------------------|--------|

| 1 | Exp | pedition Summary 1 | | | | | | | |
|---|------|---|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | Cru | ise Participants | 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | Оре | erations Log | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Disc | cipline Summaries | 5 | | | | | | |
| | 4.1 | Geology/Geophysics | | | | | | | |
| | | 4.1.1 Pressure Measurements to Monitor Volcanic Deformation at Axial Seamount | 5 | | | | | | |
| | | 4.1.2 Rock Collections | 12 | | | | | | |
| | 4.2 | Fluid Sampling | 22 | | | | | | |
| | 4.3 | Gas Sampling | 23 | | | | | | |
| | 4.4 | CTD Operations | 24 | | | | | | |
| | 4.5 | Moorings Operations | 25 | | | | | | |
| | 4.6 | Mapping | | | | | | | |
| | | 4.6.1 EM122 and Water Column Data | 31 | | | | | | |
| | | 4.7.2 MBARI Mapping AUV | 34 | | | | | | |
| | 4.7 | MAPR Deployments | 42 | | | | | | |
| | 4.8 | Hydrothermal Vent Temperature Recorders | 42 | | | | | | |
| | 4.9 | Outreach | 45 | | | | | | |
| 5 | lma | gery and Video | 46 | | | | | | |
| 6 | JAS | SON | | | | | | | |
| | 6.1 | Dive Statistics | 48 | | | | | | |
| | 6.2 | .2 Dive Goals/Summaries | | | | | | | |
| | 6.3 | 3 Dive Maps | | | | | | | |
| | 6.4 | Navigation (Markers/Vents) | | | | | | | |
| | | 6.4.1 Offsets | | | | | | | |
| | | 6.4.2 Navigational Markers | 54 | | | | | | |
| | 6.5 | Samples | 55 | | | | | | |
| | 6.6 | Dive Logs | 57 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

1 - Axial 2018 Cruise Summary

Bill Chadwick, Chief Scientist

Our research expedition to Axial Seamount in August 2018 was another success, thanks to the efforts of everyone on board, including the captain and crew of the *R/V Kilo Moana*, the *Jason* ROV team, the MBARI Mapping AUV team, and the rest of the science party. After three days of marginal weather, during which we could not dive, we complete two long (~ 50 hr) *Jason* ROV dives, and two long (~22 hr) MBARI Mapping AUV dives. In addition, we recovered, turned-around and re-deployed five instrumental moorings (4 BPRs and 1 OBH) that had been out collecting data since last year. We also conducted seven CTD casts, and collected EM122 multibeam sonar data. In short, we accomplished all our highest priority work, despite the challenging weather.

The two *Jason* ROV dives (J2-1104 & J2-1105) were mainly devoted to making pressure measurements at an array of seafloor benchmarks to measure how much the volcano had re-inflated since our last survey last year. We found the center of the caldera has risen 40 cm in the last two years, and 1.61 m since the end of the 2015 eruption. That means the volcano has recovered nearly 2/3 of the deflation that occurred during the last eruption in the last 3 ½ years. That means the next eruption is still probably not due before 2020 or 2021, depending on how the inflation rate varies between now and then. We'll be keeping an eye on it through the real-time data from the OOI Cabled Observatory, and will be attempting to forecast the next eruption as it gets closer.

During the *Jason* ROV dives we also opportunistically sampled hydrothermal vent fluids for chemical analysis, and turned around long-term temperature recorders at selected vent sites. At the beginning of Jason dive J2-1105, we also visited a group of 5 sulfide chimneys about 1 km SE of the International District Vent Field, that were discovered in last year's Sentry AUV high-resolution bathymetry. We discovered that they were all extinct, with no evidence of any active venting, and it was an unusual sight to see them completely covered by non-vent filter feeding fauna. We called this area Redwood Grove since the chimneys reminded us of big majestic trees, and the chimneys were close enough to each other that you could barely see the others from each one in the dark gloom.

The two MBARI Mapping AUV dives were made to resurvey previously run multibeam sonar lines to document volcanic ground deformation as depth changes between this year's survey and ones in previous years. This is done to complement the pressure measurements that we make on the seafloor. The AUV resurveys have lower resolution for detected depth change, but we can make them quickly over a much larger area than is practical to cover with the pressure measurements. This year's AUV surveys included the crisscrossing lines inside the caldera, radial lines extending outside the caldera like an asterisk, and two sets of circumferential ovals at different distances outside the caldera. This data on the surface displacements at Axial Seamount will help us model the subsurface magma storage and supply system.

As always, we are grateful to the National Science Foundation and NOAA for supporting this research, and we appreciate the support from the University of Hawaii, the captain and crew of *R/V Kilo Moana*, the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, the National Deep Submergence Facility, and the *Jason* ROV and MBARI Mapping AUV teams.

2 - Science Participants

| Name | Affiliation | Expertise | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Bill Chadwick | Oregon State U. | Geology | |
| Scott Nooner | U. N. Carolina, Wilmington | Geology | |
| Will Hefner | U. N. Carolina, Wilmington | Geology | |
| Audra Sawyer | U. N. Carolina, Wilmington | Geology | |
| Andra Bobbitt | Oregon State U. | Data management | |
| Teresa Atwill | Newport High School | Teacher at sea | |
| Chris Holm | Oregon State U. | Mooring tech. | |
| Morgan Haldeman | Oregon State U. | Geology | |
| Matt Cook | Scripps | Geophysics | |
| Haley Cabaniss | Univ. of Illinois | Geophysics | |
| Kevin Roe | U. Washington | Fluid chemistry | |
| Hans Thomas | MBARI AUV group | MBARI Expedition Leader | |
| Dave Caress | MBARI AUV group | AUV | |
| Erik Trauschke | MBARI AUV group | AUV | |
| Emery Nolasco | MBARI AUV group | AUV | |
| Jenny Paduan | MBARI AUV group | AUV | |
| Tito Collasius | ROV Jason group | Jason Expedition Leader | |
| Chris Lathan | ROV Jason group | ROV | |
| Jim Varnum | ROV Jason group | ROV | |
| Christina Haskens | ROV Jason group | ROV | |
| Jim Convery | ROV Jason group | ROV | |
| Korey Verhein | ROV Jason group | ROV | |
| Jim Pelowski | ROV Jason group | ROV | |
| Andrew Billings | ROV Jason group | ROV | |
| Victor Nakicki | ROV Jason group | ROV | |
| Molly Curran | ROV Jason group | ROV | |

3 - Operations Log

| Pacific Time (-7 GMT) | Date/Time GMT | Event |
|--------------------------|------------------|--|
| 18-Aug 0800 | 18-Aug 1500 | Departed Astoria, OR |
| 0957 | 1657 | Started logging multibeam and WCD data. |
| 1144 | 2211 | Stopped WCD data logging; EM122 multibeam continued. |
| 19-Aug 0740 | 19-Aug 1440 | Stopped EM122 logging. On station at Axial Seamount. |
| 0854 | 1554 | BPR-North mooring released from seafloor. |
| 0916 | 1615 | Mooring on surface. |
| 1008 | 1708 | BPR-North recovered. Mooring on deck. |
| 1048 | 1748 | BPR-Center mooring released from seafloor. |
| 1300 | 2000 | BPR-Center recovered. Mooring on deck. |
| 1323 | 2023 | OBH-Center mooring released from seafloor. |
| 1350 | 2050 | Mooring on surface. |
| 1424 | 2124 | OBH-Center recovered. OBH on deck. |
| 1451 | 2151 | BPR-West mooring released from seafloor. |
| 1508 | 2208 | Mooring on surface. |
| 1534 | 2234 | BPR-West recovered. Mooring on deck. |
| 1611 | 2311 | BPR-South 2 mooring released from seafloor. |
| 1623 | 2328 | Mooring on surface. |
| 1653 | 2353 | BPR-South 2 recovered. Mooring on deck. |
| 2029 | 20-Aug 0329 | V18A-01 CTD cast in water at International District. |
| 2211 | 0511 | CTD on deck. |
| 2246 | 0546 | V18A-02 CTD cast in water at Vixen Vent. |
| 20-Aug 0019 | 0719 | CTD on deck. |
| 0112 | 0812 | V18A-03 CTD cast in water at ASHES/Inferno Vent. |
| 0322 | 1022 | CTD on deck. |
| 0408 | 1108 | V18A-04 CTD cast in water at CASM Vent field |
| 0542 | 1242 | CTD on deck. |
| 0645 | 1345 | V18A-05 CTD cast in water at "New Chimney" site (failed to log data) |
| 0813 | 1513 | CTD on deck. |
| 0932 | 1632 | V18A-06 CTD in water at second "New Chimney" site |
| 1056 | 1756 | CTD on deck. |
| 1154 | 1854 | V18A-07 CTD in water for background cast. |
| 1345 | 2045 | CTD on deck. |
| 1545 | 2245 | OBH mooring deployed 45 57.4963'N 130 0.2509'W |
| 1811 | 21-Aug 0111 | BPR South mooring deployed 45 54.9348'N 129 59.6164'W |
| 1826 | 0126 | Begin EM122 Multibeam survey |
| 21-Aug 0552 | 1252 | End EM122 Multibeam survey-continuing to log/ping en route to Dive site |
| 0600 | 1300 | Stopped EM122 logging. On station at Axial Seamount. Weather not good. |
| 0912 | 1612 | BPR North mooring deployed 45 58.4203'N 130 1.1737'W |
| 1012 | 1712 | BPR Center mooring deployed 45 57.5116'N 130 0.6747'W |
| 1237 | 1937 | J2-1104 Dive begins at Axial Seamount |
| 1622 | 22-Aug 2322 | J2-1104 Jason off bottom 200m to prepare for AUV launch |
| 1705 | 23-Aug 0005 | MBARI AUV Dive 20180822m1 launched |
| 1933 | 0233 | AUV Dive problems: brought to surface, INS reset, sent down again Dive 20180822m2 |
| 2000 | 0300 | J2-1104 resumes |
| 22-Aug 1605 | 2305 | J2-1104 aborted to recover MBARI AUV |
| 1656 | 2356 | Jason out of water |
| 1000 | 2000 | Jacon Cat of Water |

| Pacific Time (-7 GMT) | Date/Time GMT | Event |
|--------------------------|------------------|---|
| 1921 | 24-Aug 0221 | MBARI AUV recovered on deck |
| 23-Aug 2040 | 0340 | J2-1105 Dive begins |
| 24-Aug 1327 | 2027 | MBARI AUV 20180824m2 begins |
| 25-Aug 0925 | 25-Aug 1625 | J2-1105 Last pressure measurement completed @AX-307 for this expedition |
| 1040 | 1740 | Jason on deck |
| 1252 | 1952 | MBARI AUV on deck |
| 1447 | 2147 | BPR West mooring deployed |
| 26-Aug 0240 | 26-Aug 0940 | Begin EM122 Multibeam survey |
| 0601 | 1301 | Ship headed for Astoria while continuing EM122 logging. |
| 1945 | 27-Aug 0245 | Began WCD survey with EM122 |
| 0310 | 1010 | End EM122 and WCD survey |
| 27-Aug 0930 | 1630 | Arrived in Astoria |



Views of Redwood Grove chimneys east of Axial's caldera.

4 - Discipline Summaries

4.1 Geology/Geophysics

4.1.1 Pressure Measurements to Monitor Volcanic Deformation at Axial SeamountBill Chadwick, Scott Nooner, and Matt Cook

We have made ROV-based campaign-style pressure measurements with a "mobile pressure recorder" (MPR) on seafloor benchmarks at Axial Seamount since 2000 to monitor vertical movements of the seafloor due to volcanic inflation and deflation caused by magma movements beneath the volcano. In addition, we have deployed various kinds of continuously-recording bottom pressure recorders (BPRs) throughout the caldera. There are 3 kinds of BPRs: (1) Some BPRs are autonomous moorings that record for 1-3 years at a time (4 of these were turned around in 2018). (2) Four others are BPR/Tilt instruments that are connected to the OOI Cabled Array. (3) In addition, we use "mini-BPRs" that are deployed and recovered by ROV on some of the MPR benchmarks (we recovered 4 of these and deployed 5 in 2018). The aim is to have both campaign-style and continuous pressure measurements at all of our pressure monitoring sites (the array of 10 seafloor benchmarks). Where the MPR measurements are co-located with a BPR, then the MPR data can determine the instrumental drift of the BPR, so the BPR data can be corrected. The 2017-2018 time interval was the first time we have been able to constrain the drift rates of the BPRs at all of the seafloor benchmarks, except one, AX-308, which did not have a nearby BPR. This section summarizes this year's MPR & BPR operations and results.

MPR measurements

The MPR measurements provide a precise depth for each benchmark *relative* to the reference site AX-105 (South Pillow Mound), which is located ~10 km south of the center of the caldera. Note however, that a new Self Calibrating Pressure Recorder (SCPR) was deployed on the OOI Cabled Array this year at the center of the caldera, and once its operation is shown to be reliable, this could be used as a reference in future years. This year, MPR pressure measurements were made at the benchmarks during *Jason* dives J2-1104 and J2-1105. We had intended to conduct the measurements during a single dive, but dive J2-1104 had to be ended early in order to recover the MBARI AUV after its first dive.

This year ROV *Jason* was operating in two-body mode (with *Medea*) on *R/V Kilo Moana*. This meant that *Jason* could transit between sites at a speed of up to 1 knot, instead of being limited to 0.5 knots, as it did when in single-body mode last year. This made the pressure dives a bit more time-efficient. On dive J2-1104, we made two full transects of all the benchmarks, starting at AX-308, going to AX-105, and ending after fluid sampling at ASHES and the 3rd repeat measurement at AX-106 (all others had two, and AX-105 had one). On dive J2-1105, we started at the newly discovered chimneys ~1 km SE of International District, then proceeded to AX-310, northward to AX-303, AX-309, and AX-302, then back southward visiting all the east-side benchmarks to AX-105, and the back northward again to AX-104, AX-308, AX-106, and finally AX-307 where the dive ended. Between the 2 dives, benchmarks AX-106, AX-309, AX-303, AX-310, and AX-104 got 4 repeats, AX-308, AX-307, and AX-302 got 3 repeats, and AX-101 and AX-105 got only 2.

At the first benchmark (AX-308), we attempted to sweep off the upper surface of the benchmark with a brush, so that ash from a future eruption could be identified and sampled unambiguously, but we quickly realized this was a bad idea, because the manipulator arm would move the benchmarks if we weren't careful. Also, the bottom currents since the 2015 eruption have now effectively removed any 2015 ash that was deposited, making cleaning them unnecessary. Therefore, we did not attempt any additional brushing on other benchmarks. As in previous years, each measurement was made by placing the MPR on top of a benchmark and recording for 20 minutes. Data were recorded on a laptop PC in the *Jason* control room. The two Paros pressure gauges that we have used in the past (s/n 43535 and 62201) were used in the MPR again this year. We conducted some fluid sampling during both pressure dives (using Major and Gastight sampling bottles this year instead of The Beast). The MPR pressure data were converted to depth then corrected for ocean tides using data collected by the Mini-BPR #04, which was recovered at AX-105 on the 2nd pressure dive, and predicted tides after that. Instrument drift was calculated during the survey and was removed. The uncertainty

in the pressure measurements was determined by the scatter of repeated measurements at each benchmark and was \pm 1.3 cm this year. The 2017-2018 MPR results show uplift (inflation) at all stations relative to AX-105.

Cement Benchmark Locations

| AXIAL CEMENT | | | | LAT | LAT | LON | LON |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|-------|-----|--------|------|--------|
| BENCHMARK NAMES | LAT | LON | Depth | DEG | MIN | DEG | MIN |
| AX-101 Caldera Center | 45.95520 | -130.00987 | 1532 | 45 | 57.312 | -130 | 0.592 |
| AX-104 Bag City | 45.91617 | -129.98950 | 1534 | 45 | 54.970 | -129 | 59.370 |
| AX-105 Pillow Mound | 45.86317 | -130.00376 | 1718 | 45 | 51.790 | -130 | 0.225 |
| AX-106 Ashes | 45.93445 | -130.01160 | 1542 | 45 | 56.067 | -130 | 0.696 |
| AX-302 Trevi | 45.94642 | -129.98378 | 1522 | 45 | 56.785 | -129 | 59.027 |
| AX-303 Marker 33 site | 45.93346 | -129.98225 | 1516 | 45 | 56.008 | -129 | 58.935 |
| AX-307 Magnesia West | 45.94535 | -130.00906 | 1544 | 45 | 56.721 | -130 | 0.544 |
| AX-308 BPR-South1 | 45.93160 | -129.99880 | 1533 | 45 | 55.896 | -129 | 59.928 |
| AX-309 RSN-PN | 45.93835 | -129.97208 | 1527 | 45 | 56.301 | -129 | 58.325 |
| AX-310 Intern. District | 45.92580 | -129.97787 | 1531 | 45 | 55.548 | -129 | 58.672 |

Depth changes from July 2017 to August 2018 at MPR benchmarks. Uncertainty is ±1.3 cm.

| BENCHMARK NAME | Depth change (cm) |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| AX-101 Caldera Center | 34.3 |
| AX-104 Bag City | 13.4 |
| AX-105 Pillow Mound | 0.0 |
| AX-106 Ashes | 20.0 |
| AX-302 Trevi | 17.2 |
| AX-303 Marker 33 site | 17.5 |
| AX-307 Magnesia West | 30.7 |
| AX-308 South1 | 21.8 |
| AX-309 RSN-PN | 11.4 |
| AX-310 Intern. District | 17.7 |

OOI Cabled Array BPR drift

The results from the MPR survey allow us to constrain the drift rate of the OOI Cabled Array bottom pressure/tilt instruments (BOTPTs). This is the second time we have been able to do this since the original three BOTPT instruments were powered up in September 2014 (although only for the first time for the fourth

BOTPT instrument that was deployed at ASHES in August 2017). Last year, the 2015-2017 MPR data showed that the drift at all of the OOI-BPRs was less than 1 cm/yr, which we considered "essentially zero", considering the errors. This year, comparison with the 2017-2018 MPR results suggests small positive drift rates between 3-7 cm/yr (see table below). However, these calculations have their own uncertainty, because they require picking start and end depths from the BPR time-series, which is overprinted with tidal residuals and oceanographic effects. The fact that the calculated drift for all 4 OOI BPRs has moved in the same direction since last year, suggests that the apparent drift may be largely due to the non-geophysical signal in the BPR data. This source of error has more influence on these calculations because of the shorter time period between MPR surveys this year (2017-2018). Presumably, the longer time period of the previous MPR survey (2015-2017), should provide a more accurate determination of the OOI-BPR drift, just because the oceanographic effects will have less influence. Thus, for now, we still conclude (as we did last year) that no drift corrections should to be made to the OOI NANO-BPR data from the BOTPT instruments on the cabled observatory inside the summit caldera. Our next MPR survey in 2020 will provide another 2-year survey interval with which to calculate the drift rates on the OOI-BPRs. Another, even better test of drift will be to compare the OOI-BPR data over the next year or two with the new self-calibrating pressure recorded (SCPR) that is now on the Cabled Array at the caldera center.

OOI cabled BPR Drift Rates Determined by Comparing with MPR Surveys

| | , <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u> | | | |
|------------------|---|-----------|------------|------------|
| | Location | Nearest | Drift rate | Drift rate |
| | | MPR | 2017-2018 | 2015-2017 |
| Name | | benchmark | (cm/yr) | (cm/yr) |
| | | | | |
| BOTPT-A301-MJ03F | Central Caldera | AX-101 | +3.376 | -0.682 |
| BOTPT-A302-MJ03E | Eastern Caldera | AX-309 | +6.935 | -0.839 |
| BOTPT-A303-MJ03D | Intern. District | AX-310 | +3.011 | -0.892 |
| BOTPT-A304-MJ03B | ASHES | AX-106 | +2.099 | N/A |

Autonomous BPR moorings

We recovered the four autonomous BPR moorings in August 2018 (West, North, Center, and South2) that were deployed in July 2017 and they all had recorded data successfully. All the moored BPRs are built by NOAA/PMEL and record pressure every 15 seconds in psi, which is converted to depth by multiplying by 0.670 m/psi. Below, is a first-look summary of the data from each autonomous BPR mooring.

Data from BPR-Center looks "normal" for the first half of the record (showing ~7 cm of inflation, before drift correction), but then there is an abrupt ~10 cm offset downward in the middle of the record, which must be due instrument instability (since the nearby OOI-BPR does not show this). Also, the record after this offset is relatively flat and does not show continued inflation like the OOI-BPR does, so the instrument apparently remained unstable for the rest of the deployment. So, this record is a bit of a bust (at least the 2nd half of it), but it's really just a back-up for the OOI-BPR at the caldera center (or they are back-ups for each other), so this is no major loss. This is the first time we've seen moored BPR instability like this, but obviously there is some luck involved when free-falling instruments from the surface. The drift rate in the table below is calculated from the first half of the record only.

Data from BPR-North looks good throughout, although it had a bit of a long equilibration. The overall record shows inflation of ~30 cm (not drift-corrected), mostly before June 2018, when inflation slowed for a month or two, which we saw in the OOI instruments. This is a good record, but we don't know the drift. Data from BPR-South2 is also a good record, and has a similar trend with time compared with BPR-North and OOI-MJ03F. It shows ~12 cm of uplift (before drift correction). Data from BPR-West is unusual because it shows steady

apparent deflation the whole year, amounting to ~40 cm! This is the first record from up on the western rim of the caldera, which probably has heavy sediment. The apparent deflation could be due to site instability - perhaps the instrument was slowly settling into the sediment all year? Or else the drift rate could be relatively high and positive, but unfortunately we have no way to constrain it. The main purpose of the BPR-North and BPR-West instruments is to have two additional continuously recording measurement sites in useful locations to catch the next eruption, so even if this record is ambiguous over the 2017-2018 time period, it may still be useful to have this instrument out there during the next eruption, because the eruption will occur over a short time-interval, so we can ignore drift.

By comparing the BPR-Center and BPR-South2 data with the 2017-2018 MPR survey at benchmarks AX-101 (Center) and AX-104 (South-2), we can determine the drift rate of these two BPRs. How those rates compare with previous years' data is shown in the following table.

Autonomous Moored BPR Drift Rates Determined by Comparing with MPR Surveys

| mode mode Bit to Brite trates Betermined by Companing With Will to Carroys | | | | | | |
|--|--------|---------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | | Dynamic | Drift rate | Drift rate | Drift rate | Drift rate |
| | | range | 2017-2018 | 2015-2017 | 2013-2015 | 2011-2013 |
| Name | S/N | (psi) | (cm/yr) | (cm/yr) | (cm/yr) | (cm/yr) |
| BPR-Center | 103402 | 10,000 | -18.060 | -15.365 | -20.101 | -8.576 |
| BPR-South2 | 125320 | 3,000 | -1.278 | -3.514 | -5.048 | n/a |

This shows that (1) the same BPR deployed in the same location has a different drift rate from deployment to deployment, and (2) BPRs with larger dynamic ranges tend to have larger drift rates. Note, we cannot constrain the drift of the BPR-West and BPR-North instruments, because there is no MPR benchmark nearby. All four BPRs were turned-around at sea and redeployed in close to the same locations.

BPR Mooring Deployment Locations in 2018 (all acoustically surveyed)

| יועו | borning Deployment Locations in 2010 (all acoustically surveyed) | | | | | | | |
|------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|------------|-------|
| | Name | Lat Deg | Lat Min | Lon Deg | Lon Min | Lat | Lon | Depth |
| | BPR-Center | 45 | 57.460 | -130 | 00.679 | 45.95766 | -130.01131 | 1532 |
| | BPR-South2 | 45 | 54.910 | -129 | 59.600 | 45.91516 | -129.99333 | 1537 |
| | BPR-West | 45 | 57.016 | -130 | 02.174 | 45.95027 | -130.03623 | 1448 |
| | BPR-North | 45 | 58.388 | -130 | 01.177 | 45.97313 | -130.01962 | 1581 |

Mini-BPRs (TG11s)

During *Jason* dives J2-1104 and J2-1105 this year, we recovered 4 mini-BPRs that were deployed on MPR benchmarks in 2017 (see table below). These 4 mini-BPRs were built at Scripps and are owned by Glenn Sasagawa and Scott Nooner. They were deployed with small tripods on their undersides to make them stable and ~5 pounds heavy in water. All recorded for the entire period.

MINI-BPRs RECOVERED in 2018

| | • • | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------|----------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| BENCHMARK NAME | Mini-BPR | Paros S/N | Paros model | Range (psi) | Drift rate (cm/yr) |
| AX-303 Marker 33 site | #02 | 137987 | 43K | 3000 | +52.469 |
| AX-105 Pillow Mound | #04 | 137988 | 43K | 3000 | +22.813 |

| AX-302 Trevi | #05 | 137989 | 43K | 3000 | +10.768 |
|----------------------|-----|--------|-----|------|---------|
| AX-307 Magnesia West | #10 | 137990 | 43K | 3000 | +47.724 |

Just like last year, the drift rates of the mini-BPRs are high and variable. However, the drift rates I calculated for the mini-BPRs above are LINEAR. That is, I just eyeballed the starting depth and ending depth and compared it to the depth change determined by the MPR survey. However, it is pretty clear that the drift experienced by the mini-BPRs is exponential at the beginning and then (probably) linear after some time period. So the linear drift correction I have calculated is probably not the best approximation of the drift behavior. Mini-BPR #05 had one bad-data record in the raw data at 07/21/2018 05:33:20 (which was replaced by the mean of the preceding and following records). There is also an offset of about 45 cm (up) mid-way in the record for MiniBPR #04 from about 11/25/2017 to 12/11/2017. It is not just one single offset, but a series of offsets and time periods with unrealistically high changes. It is not clear what the source of these offsets was. For now, we have removed the 45 cm offset from the later 2/3 of the record (by eye), and calculated a drift rate from the artificially offset time-series, but it should be considered just a best guess.

The Mini-BPRs report pressures in kPa every 100 seconds (1 min 40 sec). The pressure was converted from kPa to psi using 1kPa = 0.14503773800722 psi and then to depth in meters using 1 psi = 0.670 meters. All the non-cabled BPR data this year were de-tided by subtracting predicted tides provided by Rick Thomson at the Institute of Ocean Sciences in Sydney, BC, based on the first year of OOI BPR data from instrument BOTPT-A301-MJ03F on the OOI Cabled Array (located at 45.954850° -130.008753°, at the Central Caldera). In other words, he used real data to calculate the tidal constituents for Axial, which provides better predicted-tides than the generic tide-prediction program SPOTL, which we used for this purpose before 2017.

In order to have 5 Mini-BPRs to deploy in 2018, we turned around one of the units that were recovered (Mini-BPR #10), and deployed it on the second pressure dive (we only came out with 4 units instead of 5). Mini-BPR units 08, 09, 12, 10, and 13 were deployed in 2018 at the benchmarks listed in the following table:

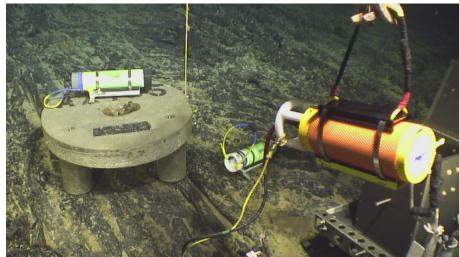
MINI-BPRs DEPLOYED in 2018

| BENCHMARK NAME | Mini-BPR | Paros S/N | Paros model | Range (psi) |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| AX-308 | #08 | 127329 | 43K | 3000 |
| AX-307 Magnesia West | #09 | 127331 | 43K | 3000 |
| AX-302 Trevi | #12 | 132673 | 46K | 6000 |
| AX-303 Marker 33 site | #10 | 137990 | 43K | 3000 |
| AX-105 Pillow Mound | #13 | 132674 | 46K | 6000 |

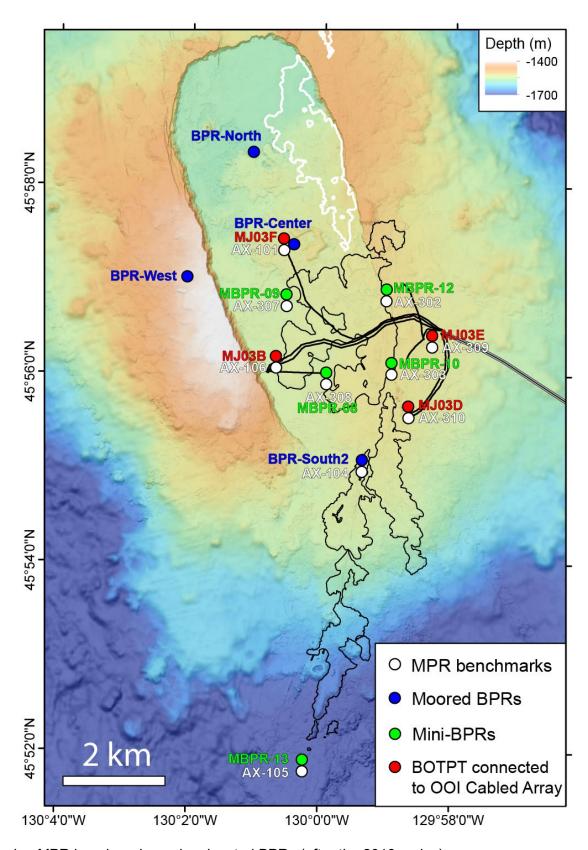
We plan to recover these in summer of 2020 and replace them with the other 5 Mini-BPRs. The 5 Mini-BPRs that are NOT currently deployed are the following units: 02, 04, 05, 06, 07. This is the first time ALL the MPR benchmarks have a BPR either on the benchmark or nearby (either a mini-BPR, and OOI-BPR, or an autonomous BPR mooring). See figure below.

Overall Results of the Pressure Measurements

The data from the 2018 MPR survey and the BPRs that were recovered show that by mid-August 2018 Axial Seamount had re-inflated about 63% of the total amount of deflation that occurred during the 2015 eruption (1.61 m of post-eruption re-inflation compared to 2.54 m of co-eruption deflation). The rate of re-inflation since the 2015 eruption has been variable, with periods of more rapid inflation separated by periods of slower inflation, or even short-lived deflation (such as from mid-June to early July 2018). Extrapolating the



average long-term rate of inflation (40-50 cm/yr), it appears Axial will not be ready to erupt again until mid-2020 to mid-2021. We will attempt to make a more specific forecast of the timing of the next eruption as the time nears, using the real-time BPR data from the OOI Cabled Array (https://www.pmel.noaa.gov/eoi/rsn/). The spatial distribution of re-inflation is consistent with the source geometry derived from modeling of our previous MPR surveys – that is, a prolate spheroid (cigar-or-football shape) that is located at a depth of about 3.8 km beneath the eastern wall of the caldera near AX-302 (Trevi) and oriented with the long-axis nearly vertical but steeply dipping to the WNW. Complementary bathymetric re-surveys with the MBARI Mapping AUV for measuring volcanic deformation over a larger area are described in the next section.



Map showing MPR benchmarks and co-located BPRs (after the 2018 cruise).

4.1.2 - Rock Collections

Morgan Haldeman and Jenny Paduan

J-1105-GEO-01

- Massive polymetallic sulfide from "Redwood Grove" chimney field
- Sample was from the new chimney field that was discovered in AUV Sentry bathymetry data from 2017.
 All chimneys observed were inactive. They were uniformly wide for nearly their entire heights, which inspired the name "Redwood Grove". They had been built directly on a lightly sedimented, hackly lava flow beyond which were pillow lavas.
- Sample was of an old orifice protruding from ~6 m up from the base of the southern-most chimney, which was 22 m high according to the ROV's altimeter. It was broken from the chimney, and remained intact until contact with the ROV porch.
- Collected at 1553 m depth
 - o 45° 55.207502 N, -129° 57.795632 (W)
 - o 05:21:53 on 2018/08/24
 - Placed on porch between boxes of fluid samplers
- Broke into two large pieces 18x18x15 cm and 19x19x9 cm plus a few smaller pieces
- The interior is uniformly gray crystalline polymetallic sulfide. The lower piece retains the hollow pipe of the orifice, which is clogged by the top. No chalcopyrite or sparkly crystals are apparent. The exterior has some brown alteration.
- The exterior was populated with small pink anemones, which have been removed.
- The sample will be chemically analyzed by ActLabs and a piece sent to John Jamieson for age dating.



- Small pillow bud from 2011 Bag City lava flow
- Collected at ~1531 m, approx. 4m NW of AX104 benchmark
 - o 45.91619 N, -129.989535 W
 - o Collected around 23:14:22 UTC, 2018/08/24
 - Placed in port bio box
- 7 x 4 x 3.25 inches (LxWxH)



- Radial swelling from interior
- Glass rim 0.4 cm thick, very vitreous, oily rainbow sheen
- Raised, lobate glass texture
- Newly exposed surface displays outwardly radiating vesicles
 - Vesicle chains ~0.5 cm long
 - Vesicles generally ≤ 1 mm in diameter
 - Vesicle chains may connect to create larger voids
 - Aphanitic lithics
- Minor oxidation (orange) around the outer edges of the exposed surface
 - Deepest section ~2 cm depth
 - Appears to be mostly surficial and confined to exposed surfaces
 - Minor oxidation also present in chipped glass
- Plagioclase crystal present in exposed surface and in glass, < 0.5% of mass
 - o Glass up to 0.6 cm length, single prism
 - Lithic up to 0.4 cm diameter, radiating lathes
- Glass chipping off very easily in shards and chips
 - Translucent pieces displaying typical brown glass coloration expected of basalt



J-1105-GEO-12

- Collected from surface sheet flow adjacent to AX105 benchmark
- Collected at ~1715m depth
 - o 45.863154 N, -130.003826 W
 - o Collected around 05:11:23 UTC, 2018/08/25
 - Placed in gastight box on port side of basket
- 10.9 x 9.9 x 4.9 cm (LxWxH)

J-1105-GED-12



- Picked up from a surface sheet flow. Pahoehoe rope structures visible, but more angular than ropy
 - Aphanitic lithics
- Matte quench rind overlaying glass beneath
- · Cooling rings visible in small corner of sample
- One plagioclase crystal visible, ~0.3 cm long lathe
- No evident vesicles, but two larger voids (1 cm x 1 cm and 1.3 cm x 1 cm) may have formed from volatile exsolution
 - Evenly smoothed
 - Ovoid to spherical
- Glass rim depth / thickness difficult to determine in hand sample, but estimated at ~ 0.3 cm thick

J-1105-GEO-13

- Collected from surface sheet flow adjacent to AX105 benchmark
- Collected at ~1715m depth
 - o 45.863154 N, -130.003826 W
 - o Collected around 05:14:23 UTC, 2018/08/25
 - Placed in gastight box on port side of basket
- 18.2 x 10 x 4.3 cm (LxWxH)



Note: Sample broke into 3 pieces when dropped into basket: GEO-13-01, GEO-13-02, GEO-13-03

GEO-13-01:

- LxWxH 8.9 x 10 x 4.3 cm
- o Has elongated, ovoid void in the center with a length diameter of 1.2 cm and a width diameter of 0.4 cm
- Multiple plagioclase crystals, < 1% of mass
 - o Largest is prism, 0.55 x 0.35 cm
- Cooling rings in glass
- Visible transition between glass and more lithic materials, ~ 0.6 cm from rim
 - o Lithic is aphanitic
- Few vesicles visible on either glassy or exposed surfaces
 - o Largest is 1 mm in diameter
- Surface (glassy rind) is cracked and split in quench / cooling textures

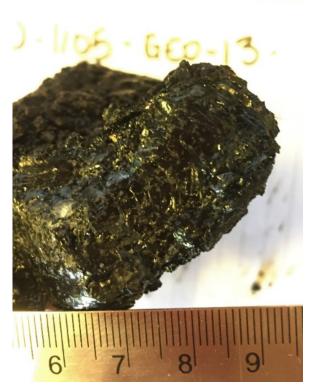


GEO-13-02:

- o LxWxH 7.7 x 6.8 x 5 cm
- o Similar to 13-01 in textures, still contains cooling rings in glass
- Transition between glass and lithics occurs ~ 0.6 cm from rim
 - o Lithic material aphanitic, black
- o No visible vesicles
- Cracked / split rind displaying quench / cooling textures
- 2 prominently visible plagioclase crystals on exposed break surface
 - Both ~ 0.4 cm long and ~ 0.35 cm wide

GEO-13-03:

- LxWxH 4.9 x 3.6 x 3 cm
- Similar to previous two samples
 - o Cooling ring still prominent
 - Glass rind ~ 0.6 cm thick from rim to transition
 - No visible vesicles
- Only one visible plagioclase crystal, spherical, ~ in diameter
- More prominently lithic due to increased surface exposure, possibly due to the breaking during collection
- Lithic is aphanitic



1 mm

J-1105-GEO-14

- Collected from surface pahoehoe / pillow lava flow from 2011 Bag City
 - o Approx. 5 m from benchmark AX104
- Collected at ~1530m depth
 - o 45° 54.96582 N, -129° 59.36880 W
 - o Collected around 09:58:38 UTC, 2018/08/25
 - o Placed in Majors box on starboard side of basket
- 17.7 x 11.4 x 8.9 cm (LxWxH)

Note: Sample broke into two pieces when dropped into the box: GEO-14-01, GEO-14-02



GEO-14-01:

- LxWxH 12.6 x 6.4 x 8.3 cm
- Thick glass rind ~ 0.5 cm thick
 - Black, glossy, vitreous, easily breakable
- Lithic/glass transition easily distinguished in some places, less so in others
- Appears that the break point between sibling samples may have started as a pre-existing crack, as an oxidation outline is present
- Vesicle chains present, up to 0.6 cm in length
 - Individual vesicles ≤ 1.5 mm, most less than 0.5 mm
 - Larger ovoid / spherical void also present, ~ 0.6 cm in diameter, with a smaller companion ~ 0.25 cm in diameter
- Exposed surface of lithic retains oily sheen
 - Aphanitic, black
- o One distinguishable plagioclase crystal present, ~ 1.5 mm in diameter
- Vesicle barrier present ~ 1.2 cm from rim/edge
 - o 0.9 cm thick at its thickest point
 - o Barrier extends along circumference of sample
 - Secondary barrier also present in center of sample
 - 1.6 cm of lithic material separates the two vesicle barriers



- LxWxH 10.2 x 10.8 x 8.9 cm
- Very thick glass rind, up to 1.4 cm thick
 - o Black, glassy, vitreous
 - o Matte quench coloration partially obscures glossy areas of rind
- o Thick, sheened lithic and interior exposed surface
 - Aphanitic
- Minor vesicle chains present, < 0.4 cm in length
 - Largest visible vesicle is ~ 2 mm in diameter
 - Combined vesicles may create a void ~ 3 mm in diameter
- Small ring of surface oxidation on exposed surface, possible indication of an exposed crack / weakness between 14-01 and 14-02 prior to collection
- No visible plagioclase crystals



J-1105-GEO-15

- Collected from surface pahoehoe / pillow lava flow from 2011 Bag City
 - Approx. 5 m from benchmark AX104
- Collected at ~1529m depth
 - o 45° 54.96750 N, -129° 59.36874 W
 - o Collected around 10:12:38 UTC, 2018/08/25
 - o Placed in Majors box on starboard side of basket
- 11.4 x 7.3 x 6.6 cm (LxWxH)



- Glass rind ~ 1.3 cm thick at thickest point
 - Matte glass, quenched, makes up ~80 % of rind
 - o 20% of rind is glassy, black, vitreous, somewhat laminated
- Lithic exposed surface
 - o Aphanitic, oily
- Minor vesicle groups forming near-bubble chains up to 0.5 cm long
- Largest vesicles ~ 2 mm in diameter
 - Small layer of horizontal vesicles ~ 0.8 cm below the glass/lithic transition
 - o ≤ 0.4 cm wide
- Three stacked, horizontal voids
 - o First 0.5 cm wide, 0.2 cm high
 - Second 1.9 cm wide, 0.7 cm high
 - Third 5.2 cm wide, 0.9 cm high
- Minor surface oxidation
- One plagioclase crystal ~ 0.35 cm in diameter



4.2 Fluid Sampling

Kevin Roe

Fluid samples were obtained from select high-temperature vents using bottles and not the PMEL EOI HFS sampler this year. The first sample attempted was using the Red major bottle #22 at Virgin Vent but the ram on the bottle was too long to be triggered by Jason's starboard arm. The sample was completed using another major (white).

| dive | date | time | latitude | longitude | heading | altitude | depth | Comments | Virtual Van # |
|---------|------------|----------|----------|------------|---------|----------|--------|--|------------------|
| J2-1104 | 2018/08/23 | 20:24:32 | 45.93366 | -130.01324 | 149 | 0.79 | 1540.7 | SAMPLE: J1104-Major-01 at Virgin Vent . Tmax=245.5degC. White Major bottle 6C. Tail had good flow. | 4948 |
| J2-1104 | 2018/08/23 | 21:42:10 | 45.93357 | -130.01373 | 255 | 4.04 | 1537.8 | SAMPLE: J1104-Major-03 at Inferno Vent . Taken from top of chimney at large black smoker excavated for good flow. Tmax=302degC. Yellow bottle 20. | 5181 |
| J2-1105 | 2018/08/24 | 08:24:36 | 45.92654 | -129.97953 | 239 | 15.04 | 1502.6 | SAMPLE: J1105-Major-03 at El Guapo . At upper part of the vent where active pieces were exploding off. Major bottle #2. Tmax=330degC. | 6168 |
| J2-1105 | 2018/08/24 | 08:30:38 | 45.92654 | -129.97953 | 240 | 15.04 | 1502.6 | SAMPLE: J1105-Major-04 at El Guapo . Major bottle #1. Good flow deflection and sample. Same location at El Guapo. Tmax=330degC. | 6187 |
| J2-1105 | 2018/08/24 | 09:19:44 | 45.92638 | -129.97904 | 215 | 1.76 | 1519.0 | SAMPLE: J1105-Major-07 at Diva Vent . Anhydrite chimney knocked over prior to sampling for better flow. Red major bottle. Tmax=301degC. | 6329 |
| J2-1105 | 2018/08/24 | 23:50:45 | 45.91736 | -129.99299 | 226 | 1.3 | 1531.1 | SAMPLE: J1105-Major-10 at Vixen . Green bottle at Vixen with Tmax 321degC. Excavated venting orifice to get better flow. | 8365 |

4.3 Gas Sampling

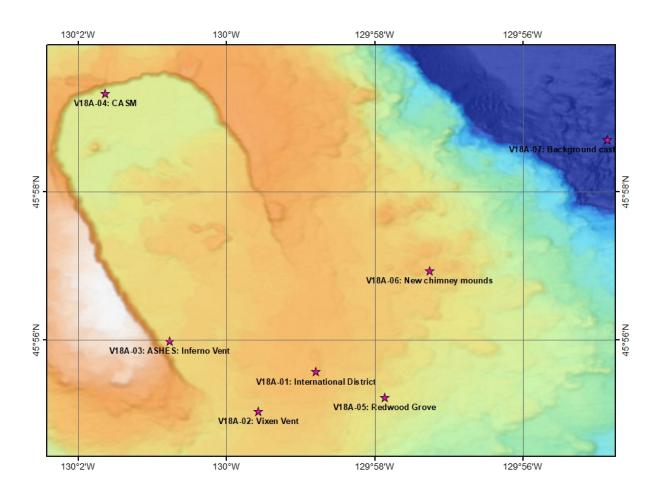
Gas samples were collected with titanium gas-tight bottles at select, high-temperature vents. Several of the gas samples failed to trigger (were empty when brought to the lab) and speculation is that bottles were not tight in the grip. The tape had been removed during pre-dive checks as it was too thick. During sampling it appeared the bottles had been triggered however movement of the o-ring movement did not occur.

| dive | date | time | latitude | longitude | heading | altitude | depth | Comments | VV |
|---------|------------|----------|----------|------------|---------|----------|--------|---|------|
| J2-1104 | 2018/08/23 | 20:31:21 | 45.93366 | -130.01324 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.6 | SAMPLE: J1104-GTB-02 at Virgin Vent. Tmax=245.5degC. Green bottle 2. GTB shifted forward slightly when triggered. Same place as J1104-Major-01. | 4968 |
| J2-1104 | 2018/08/23 | 21:50:12 | 45.93357 | -130.01373 | 254 | 4.1 | 1537.8 | SAMPLE: J1104-GTB-04 at Inferno Vent. Same location as J1104-Major-03. Tmax=302degC. Yellow/green GTB #12. (FAILED) | 5205 |
| J2-1105 | 2018/08/24 | 08:44:23 | 45.92654 | -129.97953 | 239 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | SAMPLE: J1105-GTB-05 at El Guapo. White bottle #17. Same location as majors. Tmax=330degC. (FAILED) | 6227 |
| J2-1105 | 2018/08/24 | 08:51:53 | 45.92654 | -129.97953 | 240 | 15.0 | 1502.5 | SAMPLE: J1105-GTB-06 at El Guapo. Same location as previous samples. Tmax=330degC. Red bottle #9. | 6248 |
| J2-1105 | 2018/08/24 | 09:27:52 | 45.92638 | -129.97904 | 215 | 1.9 | 1518.9 | SAMPLE: J1105-GTB-08 at Diva. Tmax=301degC. Same location as majors. Purple GTB bottle #11. (FAILED) | 6356 |
| J2-1105 | 2018/08/24 | 23:56:52 | 45.91736 | -129.99299 | 226 | 1.3 | 1531.0 | SAMPLE: J1105-GTB-11 at Vixen in the flow but not the sediment. Fired. Same location as the major sample with 321degC Tmax. Yellow GTB bottle #6. | 8383 |

4.4 CTD Operations

2018 CTD casts were conducted consecutively while weather prevented ROV and AUV dives. Unfortunately, we discovered after the cruise that no data were logged for the 5th CTD cast (V18A-05) due to operator error.

| СТД | latitude | longitude | depth | Site | Data File | 20-Aug Time utc |
|---------|----------|------------|-------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| V18A-01 | 45.92623 | -129.97982 | 1500 | International District | KM1812_cast1.hex | 0329 |
| V18A-02 | 45.91737 | -129.99273 | 1510 | Vixen Vent | KM1813_cast2.hex | 0546 |
| V18A-03 | 45.93314 | -130.01271 | 1520 | ASHES: Inferno Vent | KM1813_cast3.hex | 0812 |
| V18A-04 | 45.98872 | -130.02713 | 1573 | CASM | KM1813_cast4.hex | 1108 |
| V18A-05 | 45.92047 | -129.96430 | 1558 | Redwood Grove | KM1813_cast5.hex (failed to log data) | 1345 |
| V18A-06 | 45.94888 | -129.95427 | 1535 | New chimney mounds | KM1813_cast6.hex | 1628 |
| V18A-07 | 45.97836 | -129.91438 | 1500 | Background cast | KM1813_cast7.hex | 1854 |



4.5 Axial Moorings

Chris Holm, Oregon State University

Objectives:

Recover 4 Bottom Pressure Recorders (BPRs) (BPR South, BPR Central, BPR West, BPR North)

Recover 1 Ocean Bottom Hydrophone (OBH)

Service and replace BPR and OBH Mooring Hardware

Service 4 BPR Instruments

Deploy 4 BPR Moorings and one OBH

Acoustic survey of mooring locations (if time permits)

OBH and BPR Recoveries

Day 1 on site the weather was determined to be unworkable for ROV or AUV operations so the decision was made to use the time to recover all moorings. Combined seas were 7-10ft with 25 to 30knt NW winds with gusts to 35knts. The ship was instructed to set up 1-2km from the mooring location and hold station with dynamic positioning, the enable code was sent to confirm good communications with the acoustic release, after a successful response was returned the release code was sent and mooring release was confirmed by ranging on the acoustic release. The transducer was held over the stern mid-ship which on the Kilo Moana is open due to the catamaran design. The transducer was lowered until the first strip of white tape was close to the air sear interface. All releases had good communications and were released without issue. It was necessary to listen using the headphones on a few to hear all the return pings as the deck box did not pick up every ping. After release it took about 20 minutes on average before the glass balls where spotted off the bow.

All moorings were recovered on 8/19/2018 using the capstan fairlead to the A-frame using turning blocks. The Capstan line was brought over to the port rail near the stern and fixed with a snap hook rated to 1500lbs and fixed to the end of a 24' carbon fiber pole fabricated by OSU OOI. Two grappling hooks were also at the ready as the ship brought the glass balls down the port side. BPR North was recovered first using a grapple and ships stainless steel carabineer (rated to 1000lbs) on a pole. The carabineer was fouled with the grapple and side loaded upon lifting the first set of glass balls leaving it badly bent and at risk of failing at any time. A 3T Crosby snap hook on a stopper line (3/8" Spectra) was hooked in just below the first set of balls on the pear link and the line was made fast on a cleat before the glass balls were lowered to the deck. The carabineer was replaced with a ½" shackle and was hooked in to the pear link and the capstan was used to lift each section on board before stopping off and lowering to the deck. The last section of wire rope was brought over the wide mouth mooring block rigged to the a-frame.

The OBH mooring was next followed by BPR Center, BPR west, and BPR South. For these moorings the 24' pole and heavier snap hook was used and while grappling was attempted on each mooring the hook on a pole was the first successful connection on all but BPR Center. All mooring recoveries went smoothly after initial hook up was made and the mooring was towed out to stern before bringing onboard. No contact with the ship on any BPR or OBH instrument platforms was witnessed on recovery, BPR Center's glass balls did come into contact with the ship's hull during the "drive by" operation.

Mooring Refurbishment and Deployment

The weather for 8/20/2018 was similar to 8/19/2018 grounding ROV and AUV operations, which made a quick turnaround of the moorings advantageous. The OBH and BPR south were deployed on 8/20/18 PDT.

OBH Mooring

The OBH mooring was turned around first because it required the least amount of work to refurbish. The acoustic release was swapped with SN 54540, and OBH-6 was replaced with OBH-7. The rubber bicycle tubing was replaced with rubber edging from McMaster-Carr which was brought for the Mini BPR instruments. The aluminum guards on each end were removed and the stainless steel ½-20 flat head screws were wrapped with electrical tape in order to attempt to isolate the SS from the aluminum as the guards were pretty badly corroded. In addition, some of the bike tubing was repurposed to use under the flat washers again to attempt isolation from the aluminum.











The best set of glass balls was selected from the group of recovered mooring gear for deployment of the OBH. The chain sections attached to the glass balls were not replaced, however all other chain, wire rope, line, and shackle connections were replaced with new equipment. All shackles were greased with Aquashield and hand tightened, cotter pins were installed and taped where they were near mooring line sections. Cotter pins were double checked before deployment and the acoustic release was tested prior to deployment. For deployment a slip line was attached to the pear link just below the first set of glass balls and another was attached to the pear link just below the last set of glass balls. The Balls were pushed off the deck by hand and lowered to the water using the slip line. Each set was then moved forward and subsequently pushed off continuing to slip the line off of a cleat. When clearing the first slip line, the line wrapped around the pipe attaching the first set of glass balls and took a bit of holding tension while it bounced in the waves before it let loose. The second slip line was cleared once the anchor was lifted with the capstan line using a brailer release provided by the ship.

This line was cleared without issue. The anchor was lowered to the water line and the release was tripped at 8/20/2018 22:45 UTC. This mooring is upright and the release was disabled.

BPR South

BPR South's acoustic release was replaced with SN 35256 which was tested on deck before deployment. The BPR appears to have recorded reasonable data for the entire deployment. During refurbishment it received new desiccant, o-rings, band clamps, and battery. The card was reformatted. All proof of life tests were passed and the data appeared to be stable. This mooring received reused glass balls and the chain sections were not replaced, however decent looking sections were selected from all the availble glass balls on board. The shackles, line, wire rope, and intermediate chain sections were all replaced. The BPR platform was also replaced on this mooring with a new one as the old table leg hardware showed signs of crevice corrosion on the stainless steel bolts. The U-Bolts were also replaced with grade 2 Titanium bolts and hardware provided. Care should be taken to have extra Titanium nuts and washers available for this mooring on future turns, as stainless hardware should not be used on the Titanium U-Bolts. All shackes were greased with Aguashield, hand tightened and cotter pinned, shackles near line sections were taped with electrical tape, leaving obvious pull tabs at the end of the tape. The mooring and cotter pins were doubled checked against the mooring diagram before deployment. On this deployment the set of three glass balls were set on deck in the wrong order anchor side balls outboard and flag side balls inboard, which required some reshuffling while releasing the slip line, this ordering was missed during the pre-deployment mooring check. The slip line set up was the same as in the OBH deployment, the first slip line also fouled on this deployment in a similar way to the OBH however wrapped well enough to require that the line was cut loose, leaving ~5m of line attached to the top float set. The rest of the deployment continued without issue and the anchor was released at 08/21/2018 01:11:15 UTC. This Mooring is upright and the release was disabled.

BPR North

BPR North's acoustic release was replaced with SN 54542 which was tested on deck before deployment. The BPR appears to have recorded reasonable data for the entire deployment. During refurbishment it received new desiccant, o-rings, band clamps, and battery. The card was reformatted. All proof of life tests were passed and the data appeared to be stable. This mooring was deployed with a new set of glass balls, chain, shackles, line, and wire rope. All shackes were greased with Aquashield, hand tightened and cotter pinned, shackles near line sections were taped with electrical tape, leaving obvious pull tabs at the end of the tape. The mooring and cotter pins were doubled checked against the mooring diagram before deployment. For this deployment we used the same slip line configuration as the previous two with similar results. The first slip line fouled around the first set of glass balls, luckily this one like the OBH only had one wrap and eventually came off. The second slip line released with no issues. While we were fighting with the first slip line the second line came tight and a set of glass balls held over the transom was flexed with audible sounds of cracking plastic. Once the slip line was free, we lowered the set off the transom, no visible signs of damage were observed and we continued the deployment. The BPR north anchor was released at 08/21/2018 16:12:57. This mooring's release needed the power turned up to 9 and receive gate 9, it also indicated it was horizontal not vertical and returns were weak. This release was disabled.

BPR Center

BPR Center's acoustic release was replaced with SN 33135. The BPR appears to have recorded reasonable data for the entire deployment. During refurbishment it received new desiccant, o-rings, band clamps, and battery. The card was reformatted. All proof of life tests were passed and the data appeared to be stable. This mooring was deployed with a new set of glass balls, chain, shackles, line, and wire rope. All shackes were greased with Aquashield, hand tightened and cotter pinned, shackles near line sections were taped with electrical tape, leaving obvious pull tabs at the end of the tape. The mooring and cotter pins were doubled

checked against the mooring diagram before deployment. In addition all release codes were confirmed to be correct and the release was operational. On this deployment we finally learned from previous errors and only used a slip line in the pear link immediately below all of the glass balls. This meant the first set was allowed to drop, however the mooring line was used to control the decent. This went smoothly, and the second line was cleared without issue. This deployment went smoothly and the anchor was deployed at 08/21/2018 17:12:29. This mooring was upright and the releas was disabled.

BPR West

BPR west's acoustic release was replaced with SN 54673. The BPR appears to have recorded reasonable data for the entire deployment. During refurbishment it received new desiccant, o-rings, band clamps, and battery. The card was reformatted. All proof of life tests were passed and the data appeared to be stable. All release codes were confirmed and the release was tested. This mooring was deployed with an old set of glass balls, however there was time to swap both sections of chain that secured the glass balls with exception of the steel pipe in which no replacement was available. The steel pipe appeared to be in reasonable condition as the best availabe was selected from the remaining sets. The BPR platform was also replaced due to obvious crevice corrosion on the old table legs. The U-bolts were swapped on this platform as they appeared to be in reasonable condition therefore these U-bolts are 316 Stainess Steel. The shackles, line, wire rope, and intermediate chain sections were all replaced. All shackes were greased with Aquashield, hand tightened and cotter pinned, shackles near line sections were taped with electrical tape, leaving obvious pull tabs at the end of the tape. The mooring and cotter pins were doubled checked against the mooring diagram before deployment. On this deployment only one slip line was used on the pear link immediadly below the last set of glass balls and again the yalex moring line was used to control the decent of the first set of balls to the water. As with the other moorings a Brailer release provided by the ship and secured to the pear link immediately above the acoustic release was used to overboard the anchor and instrument platform and the anchor was released at 08/25/2018 14:47 UTC. This mooring is upright and the release was disabled.

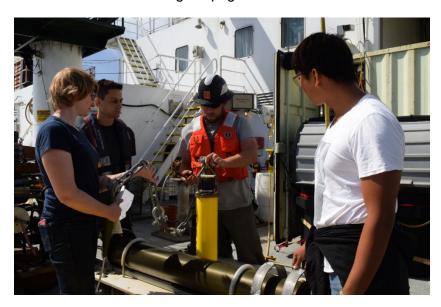


Figure 4.6-1 Preparing the mooring for deployment (Morgan, Trevor, Chris and Matt)

Table 4.5-1: Recoveries

| Instrument | Date (UTC) | Time (UTC) | Depth (m) | Latitude | Longitude | Comments |
|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| BPR-South- 2 | 8/19/2018 | 23:53 | 1530 | 45.917787 | -129.992868 | time/location when instrument on deck |
| BPR-Center | 8/19/2018 | 20:00 | 1530 | 45.944233 | -130.016377 | time/location when instrument on deck |
| BPR-West | 8/19/2018 | 22:34 | 1418 | 45.911162 | -129.990887 | time/location when instrument on deck |
| BPR-North | 8/19/2018 | 17:08 | 1578 | 45.971125 | -130.020872 | time/location when instrument on deck |
| OBH_Center | 8/19/2018 | 21:24 | 1558 | 45.958567 | -130.007243 | time/location when instrument on deck |

Table 4.5-2: Deployments

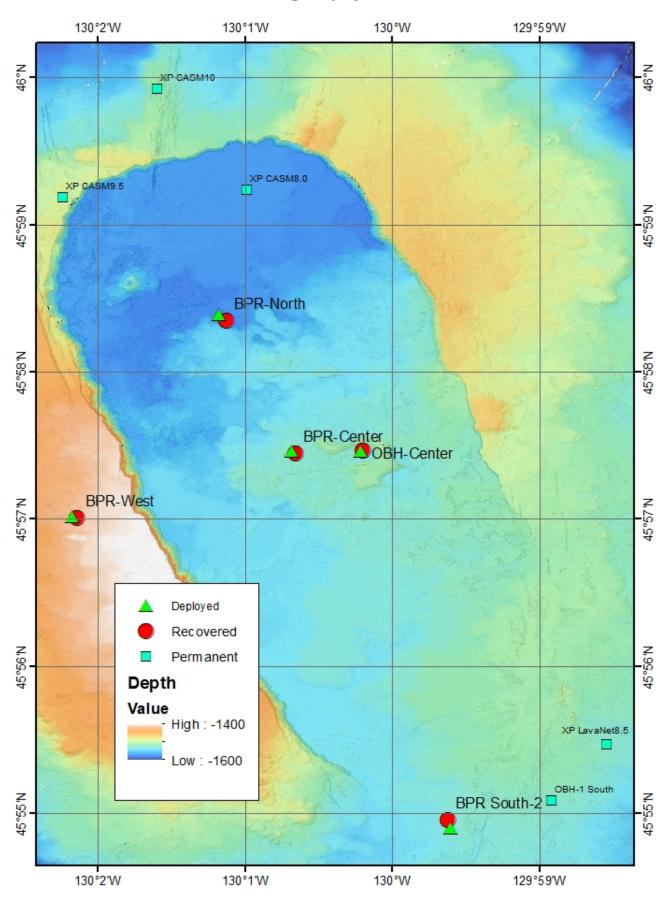
| Instrument | Date (UTC) | Time (UTC) ¹ | Depth (m) | Latitude ² | Longitude ² | Latitude ³ | Longitude ³ |
|------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| BPR- South-2 | 8/21/2018 | 1:11:15 | 1537 | 45.915628 | -129.993493 | 45.91516 | -129.993333 |
| BPR- Center | 8/21/2018 | 17:12:29 | 1532 | 45.958578 | -130.011127 | 45.957663 | -130.011305 |
| BPR-North | 8/21/2018 | 16:12:57 | 1581 | 45.973843 | -130.019435 | 45.973130 | -130.019618 |
| BPR-West | 8/25/2018 | 21:47 | 1448 | 45.950393 | -130.03683 | 45.950268 | -130.036227 |
| ОВН | 8/20/2018 | 22:45:00 | 1525 | 45.958245 | -130.00408 | 45.957661 | -130.003481 |

- 1) Time of Anchor release
- 2) Location from Ships log at time of Release
- 3) Surveyed Location

Table 4.5-3: Acoustic Release Codes

| Instrument | Release S/N | Enable | Disable | Release | Comments |
|-------------------|----------------|--------|---------|---------|------------------------------|
| BPR-South- | 35256 | 107020 | 107045 | 126345 | |
| BPR-Center | 33135 | 321657 | 321674 | 335177 | |
| BPR-North | 54542 | 270107 | 270124 | 247370 | Indicated it was Horizontal! |
| BPR-West | 54673 | 271766 | 272014 | 250301 | |
| ОВН | 54540 | 270013 | 270030 | 247336 | |

KM18-13 Moorings Deployed and Recovered



4.6 Mapping

4.7.1 EM122 multibeam data collected on 2 expeditions to Axial: KM1812 and KM1813 Susan G. Merle

Throughout expeditions KM1812 and KM1813 multibeam seafloor data were collected during transits and when the ROV could not dive due to weather. Surveys at Axial included an extensive survey of the south rift zone, and re-survey of the caldera and north rift zone. Water column data (wcd) were collected concurrently with seafloor bathymetry and backscatter on the Cascadia margin. No water column data were collected on the Juan de Fuca plate (Figure 4.7.1-1).

KM1812: 5601 km² seafloor coverage. Chief scientist Meg Tivey.

Lines 0000 through 0015 - only seafloor bathymetry and backscatter logged.

Lines 0015 through 0058 - wcd also collected on the Cascadia margin.

Regarding the wcd on KM1812: The students on board the *Kilo Moana* monitored the wcd collection and were instructed to change the log file whenever they saw a methane flare in the wcd display. That is not a proper practice as it breaks the flare data into 2 separate files, and also creates a lot more files than would be logged if one had just allowed the log files to change automatically every hour, as is the usual practice.

KM1813: 8354 km² seafloor coverage. Co-Chief scientists Scott Nooner and Bill Chadwick. Lines 0000_20180818_165655 through 0030_20180827_101041 – seafloor bathymetry and backscatter logged.

Lines 0000_20180818_165655 through 0001_20180818_184410 – wcd logged on the margin during transit. Lines 0016 0827 024445 – 0030 20180827 101041 – wcd logged on the margin during transit.

At the present time the wcd on the margin have not been analyzed. The seafloor data will need additional processing, although it will be impossible to get rid of some of the persistent artifacts in the data. Those include "washboard" swath edges, possibly due to a bad calibration number entered into the data acquisition software, or the need to re-calibrate the EM122 system on the *Kilo Moana*. The washboard edges effect is worse in areas of flat seafloor, but persisted throughout the surveys. Another artifact that is present throughout are 2 particular areas of bad beams either side of nadir (Figure 4.7.1-2). The data will be processed and made available to the community at National Centers for Environmental Information (NCEI) and Marine Geoscience Data System (MGDS).

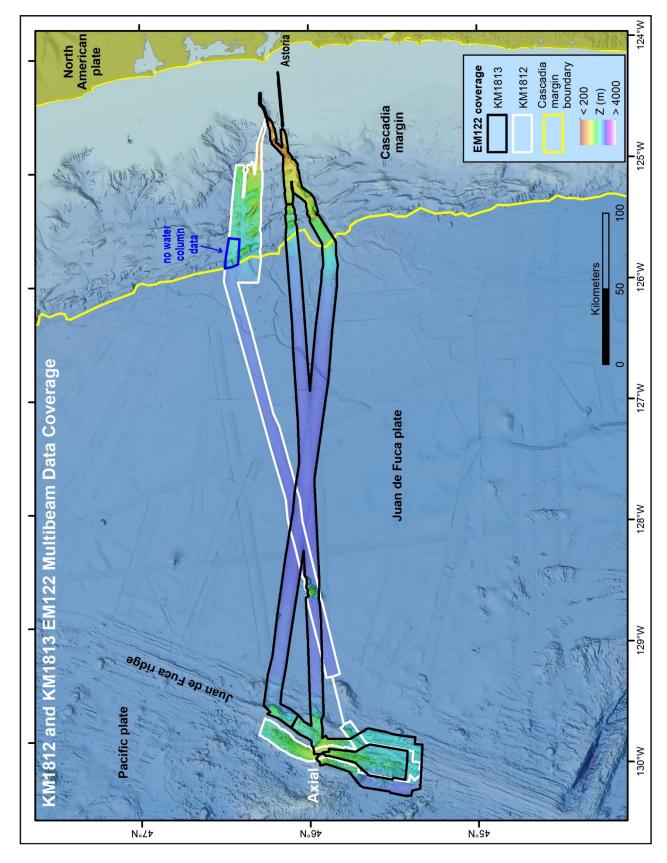


Figure 4.6.1-2 KM1812 and KM1813 EM133 data coverage.

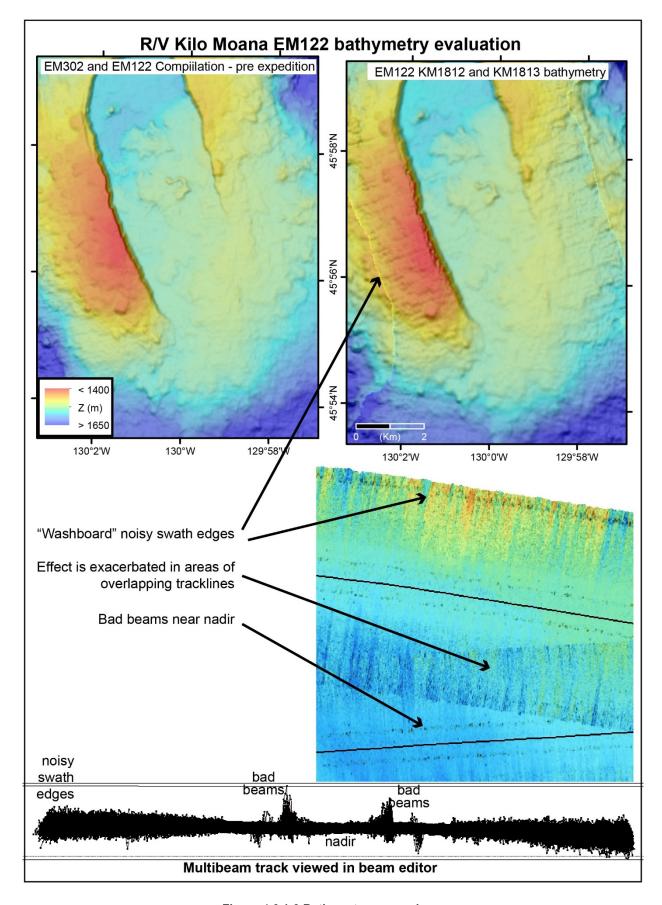


Figure 4.6.1-3 Bathymetry comparison.

4.6.2 Seafloor Mapping Using an MBARI Mapping AUV

David W. Caress, Jenny B. Paduan, Hans Thomas, Erik Trauschke, Emery Nolasco

4.6.2-1. Introduction

During KM1813 we deployed one of the Dorado class AUVs designed, built, and operated by MBARI to obtain 1-m- scale bathymetry and backscatter seafloor maps and chirp subbottom profiles. The purpose of these AUV surveys was to repeat a pattern of sparse survey lines extending across a 20-km N-S and 10-km E-W region that is centered on the Axial Seamount caldera. By comparing the 1-m resolution bathymetry with previous and future surveys, we will measure the vertical deformation of Axial Seamount due to subsurface processes. The caldera center BPR site has uplifted more than 1 m since the last eruption in 2015; this uplift results from the re-inflation of the subsurface magma reservoir. The repeated AUV surveys are being used to augment and expand the seafloor pressure measurement based deformation monitoring at Axial Seamount. The pressure data are higher vertical resolution (+- 1 cm) and are continuous in time, but are only being made at 10 benchmarks in the caldera and south rift zone. The AUV measurements of vertical depth change have a lower resolution of +-20 cm, but can be made over a much larger area and are spatially continuous along survey tracklines. Thus, the two techniques are complementary.

Due to weather limitations precluding AUV recoveries while ROV *Jason* was diving, we were limited to two AUV mission opportunities during KM1813. Both surveys were successful, and the combined 175 km survey track covers all but one outer line of the planned repeat survey pattern (Figure 1). This continues a time series begun with MBARI Mapping AUV surveys in 2011, 2014, and 2016 and AUV *Sentry* in 2015 and 2017. Multibeam bathymetry, 110 kHz sidescan, and 1-6 kHz subbottom data were collected. For the first time, a PMEL MAPR was installed in the MBARI AUV; MAPR data were successfully collected during the second mission only.

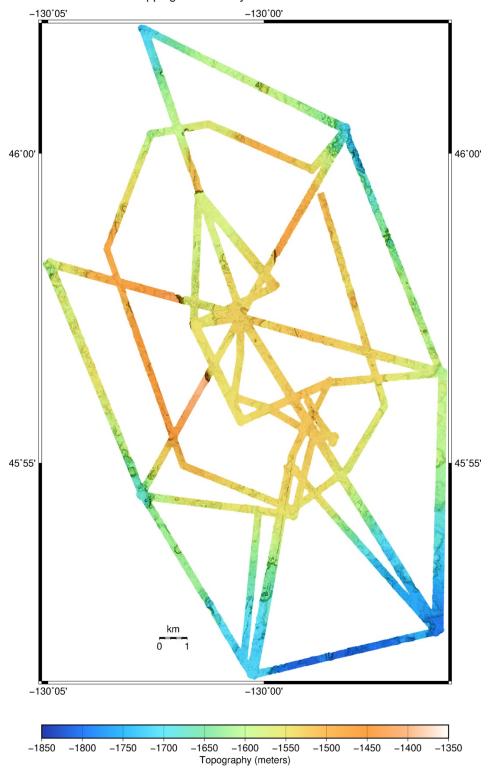


Figure 4.6.2-1. Coverage of the Axial Seamount summit by two Mapping AUV surveys during KM1813. These lines repeat coverage obtained in prior years using both MBARI Mapping AUVs and AUV *Sentry*.

Overview of MBARI Mapping AUVs

The MBARI mapping AUVs are 0.53 m diameter, torpedo-shaped, Dorado class autonomous underwater vehicles equipped with 400 kHz multibeam sonar, 110 and 410 kHz sidescan sonars, and a 1-6 kHz subbottom profiler (Figure 2). All components of the vehicles are rated to 6,000 m depth. Using precise navigation and attitude data from a laser-ring-gyro based inertial navigation system (INS) integrated with a Doppler velocity log (DVL) sonar, MBARI Mapping AUVs can image the deep-ocean seafloor and shallow subsurface structure with much greater resolution than is possible with sonars operated from surface vessels. Typical survey operations use a vehicle speed of 1.5 m per second (3 knots) and an altitude of 50 m to achieve about 1 m horizontal and 10 cm vertical resolution. Mission durations are up to 20 hours, allowing survey tracklines as long as 100 km. Battery recharge and data download between missions requires about 5 hours. The MBARI Dorado AUVs are maintained and operated by the AUV Group within the Division of Marine Operations. Since 2006, some 255 successful surveys have been conducted using the Mapping AUVs, including the two achieved during this expedition. MBARI Mapping AUVs have been operated on several non-MBARI vessels, include *R/V Thomas Thompson*, *R/V Atlantis*, *CCGS Sir Wilfrid Laurier*, *Ocean Researcher 1*, *Ocean Researcher 5*, the icebreaker *Araon*, and now the *R/V Kilo Moana*.

Although the vehicle fielded during KM1813 has been in operation for over a decade, many key systems have been upgraded or replaced as the available mapping and navigation technology has improved. The systems integrated with the Mapping AUV on this expedition include:

- Multibeam sonar: Reson 7125-AUV 400 kHz
- Sidescan sonar: Edgetech FSAU 110 kHz chirp sidescan
- Subbottom sonar: Edgetech FSAU 1-6 kHz subbottom profiler
- CTD: SeaBird Electronics SBE49 Fastcat CTD
- Doppler Velocity Log (DVL): 300 kHz Teledyne-RDI Workhorse Navigator DVL
- Inertial Navigation System (INS): Kearfott SeaDevil w/300 kHz DVL
- Pressure Sensor: Paroscientific 8CB4000 4000-m rated Intelligent Depth Sensor
- Ultra Short Baseline tracking beacon: Sonardyne AvTrak 6G
- Acoustic Modem: Teledyne-Benthos 3G LF Acoustic Modem, directional transducer
- Batteries: Two MBARI-design 5 kWhr battery spheres using lithium ion battery packs from Inspired Energy.
- MAPR: Eh sensor, nephelometer, temperature and pressure sensors, provided by PMEL.



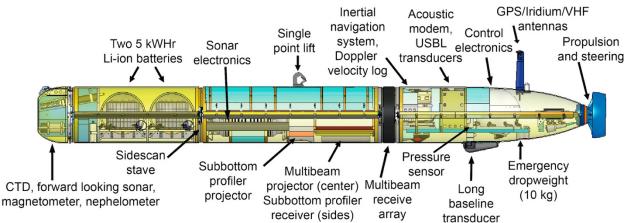


Figure 4.6.2-2: (Top) MBARI Mapping AUV secured on the R/V *Kilo Moana* aft deck during KM1813. The AUV was charged and maintained on the fantail. The AUV was launched from the stern using the ship's port crane, and recovered using the ship's stern A-frame. (Bottom) CAD drawing showing system level layout of the AUV internals.

MBARI Mapping AUV Mission 20180822m2

Navigation Totals:

Total Time: 16.0466 hours
Total Track Length: 83.2036 km

Average Speed: 5.1851 km/hr (2.8028 knots)

Start of Data:

Time: 08 23 2018 03:33:14.880000 JD235 (2018-08-23T03:33:14.880000) Lon: -129.991013499 Lat: 45.915338393 Depth: 1528.7899 meters

Speed: 3.7058 km/hr (2.0031 knots) Heading: 170.3770 degrees

Sonar Depth: 1435.2000 m Sonar Altitude: 93.5900 m

End of Data:

Time: 08 23 2018 19:36:02.575999 JD235 (2018-08-23T19:36:02.575999) Lon: -130.007880155 Lat: 45.904510962 Depth: 1545.0441 meters

Speed: 5.5081 km/hr (2.9773 knots) Heading: 279.9493 degrees

Sonar Depth: 1493.8965 m Sonar Altitude: 50.8988 m

Limits:

Minimum Longitude: -130.084048156 Maximum Longitude: -129.929441503 Minimum Latitude: 45.858422083 Maximum Latitude: 46.034585990 Minimum Sonar Depth: 1369.3589 Maximum Sonar Depth: 1744.8722

Minimum Altitude: 37.6349 Maximum Altitude: 167.6900

Minimum Depth: 1419.5920 Maximum Depth: 1805.8867

Minimum Amplitude: -16.2697 Maximum Amplitude: 85.9055

Minimum Sidescan: 0.0000 Maximum Sidescan: 2652.7832

Data Totals:

Number of Records: 180496

Bathymetry Data (512 beams):
Number of Beams: 92413952

 Number of Good Beams:
 67771589
 73.33%

 Number of Zero Beams:
 8889741
 9.62%

 Number of Flagged Beams:
 15752622
 17.05%

Amplitude Data (512 beams):

Number of Beams: 92413952

 Number of Good Beams:
 67771589
 73.33%

 Number of Zero Beams:
 8889741
 9.62%

 Number of Flagged Beams:
 15752622
 17.05%

Sidescan Data (2048 pixels):

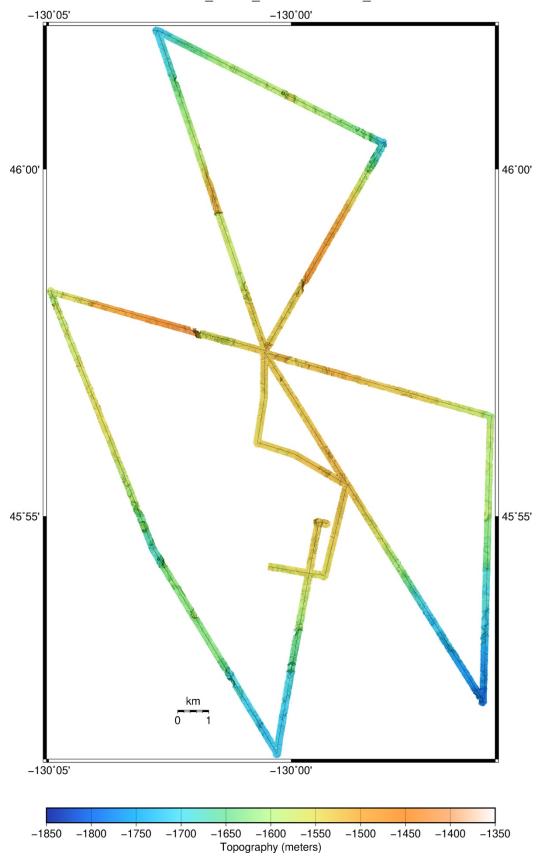
Number of Pixels: 369655808

Number of Good Pixels: 82522667 22.32%

Number of Zero Pixels: 0 0.00%

Number of Flagged Pixels:287133141 77.68%

MBARI - MAUV1 - 2018_MAUV_AxialDeformation_1v9 - 20180822m2



MBARI Mapping AUV Mission 20180824m1

Navigation Totals:

Total Time: 18.1327 hours Total Track Length: 92.2415 km

Average Speed: 5.0870 km/hr (2.7497 knots)

Start of Data:

Time: 08 24 2018 21:34:18.311000 JD236 (2018-08-24T21:34:18.311000) Lon: -129.978205603 Lat: 45.923911661 Depth: 1527.3563 meters

Speed: 3.0714 km/hr (1.6602 knots) Heading: 323.2249 degrees

Sonar Depth: 1458.4463 m Sonar Altitude: 68.9100 m

End of Data:

Time: 08 25 2018 15:42:15.931999 JD237 (2018-08-25T15:42:15.931999) Lon: -129.978158583 Lat: 45.989327572 Depth: 1513.2450 meters

Speed: 4.5136 km/hr (2.4398 knots) Heading: 341.8739 degrees

Sonar Depth: 1456.7244 m Sonar Altitude: 56.5100 m

Limits:

Minimum Longitude: -130.061939577 Maximum Longitude: -129.929597092 Minimum Latitude: 45.858387213 Maximum Latitude: 46.009061948 Minimum Sonar Depth: 1345.7491 Maximum Sonar Depth: 1769.1981

Minimum Altitude: 31.2347 Maximum Altitude: 111.9728

Minimum Depth: 1394.4458 Maximum Depth: 1838.0260

Minimum Amplitude: -17.5562 Maximum Amplitude: 91.0086

Minimum Sidescan: -262.5909 Maximum Sidescan: inf

Data Totals:

Number of Records: 203929

Bathymetry Data (512 beams):

Number of Beams: 104411648

 Number of Good Beams:
 76625550
 73.39%

 Number of Zero Beams:
 9772421
 9.36%

 Number of Flagged Beams:
 18013677
 17.25%

Amplitude Data (512 beams):

Number of Beams: 104411648

 Number of Good Beams:
 76625550
 73.39%

 Number of Zero Beams:
 9772421
 9.36%

 Number of Flagged Beams:
 18013677
 17.25%

Sidescan Data (2048 pixels):

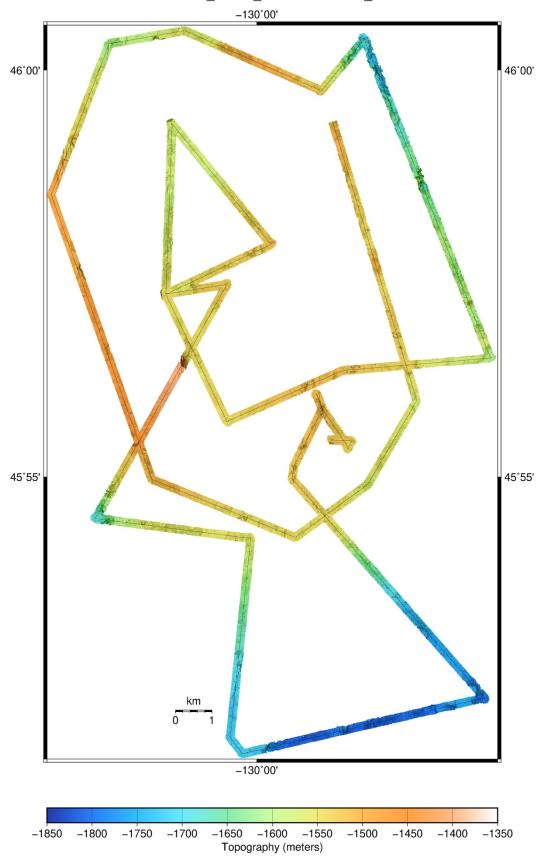
Number of Pixels: 417646592

Number of Good Pixels: 93237397 22.32%

Number of Zero Pixels: 0 0.00%

Number of Flagged Pixels:324409195 77.68%

MBARI - MAUV1 - 2018_MAUV_AxialDeformation_2v6 - 20180824m1



4.7 MAPR deployments

Bill Chadwick

Sharon Walker at PMEL sent two MAPR instruments (Miniature Autonomous Plume Recorders) for use on the cruise. MAPRs have temperature and depth sensors, as well as an ORP sensor (oxidation reduction potential) and a nephelometer.

MAPR #63 was used on the CTD for 7 casts in a row and had fresh batteries to start. However, when the data were downloaded, the Excel file did not include all the CTD casts - it ended abruptly in the middle of the 3rd of the 7 casts, apparently because LOGIC battery voltage on that MAPR had discharged faster than normal. That MAPR will be checked after the cruise.

MAPR #62 was placed on the MBARI AUV for its first dive, and it recorded data successfully, but those data were never downloaded (due to operator error), and then were overwritten and lost during the second dive of the MBARI AUV. Fortunately, those data were successfully downloaded after the 2nd MBARI AUV dive. Sharon Walker processed the MAPR data.

4.8 Hydrothermal Vent Temperature Recorders

Bill Chadwick

During the Jason ROV dives, we recovered HOBO-style high-temperature probes (aka MISO) at Castle, Diva, Trevi, and Vixen hydrothermal vents (all anhydrite chimneys). A HOBO probe was recovered at Virgin vent in July 2018 by UW colleagues during an OOI operations & maintenance cruise. Unfortunately, the probe at Vixen died, so no useful data were recorded there. Low-temperature MTR recorders were recovered from Anemone and Marker 33 Vents.

The following temperature probes were deployed in 2017 and recovered in 2018:

| Vent name | Probe ID | Dive deployed | Dive recovered |
|----------------|----------|---------------|----------------|
| Castle | MISO 153 | J2-965 | J2-1105 |
| Diva | HOBO 130 | J2-965 | J2-1105 |
| Virgin | HOBO 129 | J2-966 | J2-1074 |
| Vixen | HOBO 151 | J2-967 | J2-1105 |
| Trevi | HOBO 104 | J2-967 | J2-1105 |
| Anemone | MTR 3197 | J2-966 | J2-1104 |
| Marker-33 Vent | MTR 3048 | J2-967 | J2-1105 |

From these new data we have updated long-term plots of these temperature data at each vent. In each plot, there are trends in the maximum recorded temperature, but the excursions to lower temperature should be ignored, because they are largely due to the probes falling out of the vents. The two colors in parts of the plots are when probes with two independent sensors were used.

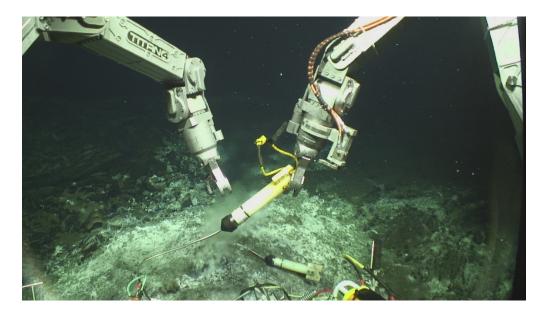
Observations:

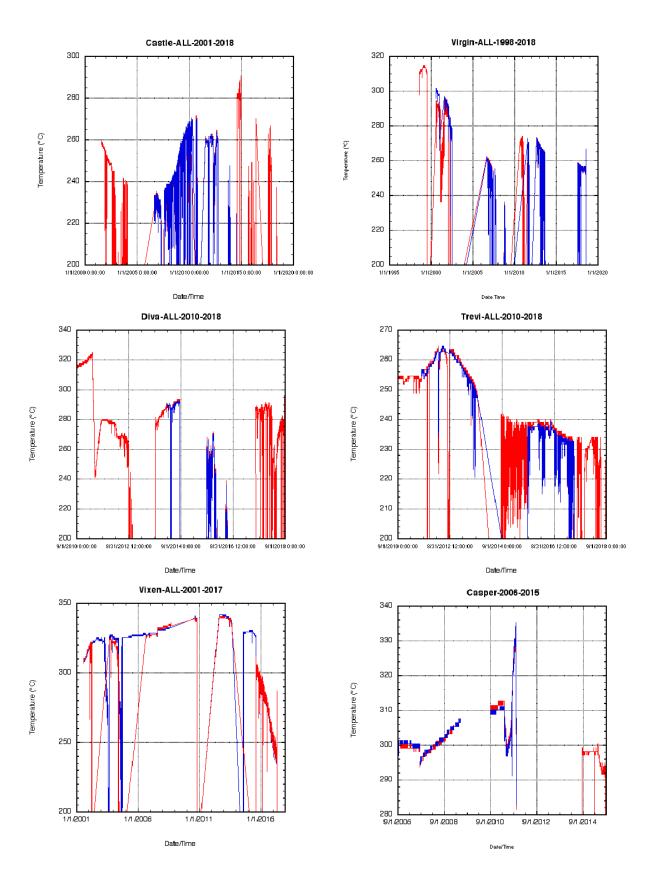
- The Castle and Vixen records are 2001-2018 and 2001-2017, respectively. Castle shows rising temperature leading up to the 2011 eruption, and perhaps the 2015 eruption, but the record is pretty incomplete since 2011 (it's difficult to keep the probe in the vent there). The Vixen record has a moderate rise in temperature from 2001-2013 and has been declining since then. There is an apparent steep decline from 2015-2017 but it could be due to the probe being on the edge of the fluid flow.
- The Diva and Trevi plots are both from 2010-2018. Diva was one of two probes showing a sudden temperature decrease during the 2011 eruption (the other was Casper; Vixen shows a small co-eruption decrease in 2015). Temperature at Diva rose before both the 2011 and 2015 eruptions and was lower afterward. At Trevi, temperature increased from 2011-2013 and has been declining since then.
- The long-term plot from Virgin (1998-2018) shows a declining temperature since the 1998 eruption, but the record is not very complete.

We currently have HOBO probes in the following vents: Castle, Diva, Vixen, and Trevi. A UW probe is in Virgin vent.

The following temperature probes were deployed in 2018:

| Vent name | Probe ID | Dive Deployed |
|----------------|----------|---------------|
| Castle | MISO 129 | J2-1105 |
| Diva | MISO 102 | J2-1105 |
| Vixen | MISO 101 | J2-1105 |
| Trevi | MISO 103 | J2-1105 |
| Anemone | MTR 3052 | J2-1104 |
| Marker-33 Vent | MTR 3028 | J2-1105 |





4.9 Outreach and Education

Bill Chadwick, Teresa Atwill, Andra Bobbitt

As in previous years, we maintained an on-line Cruise Blog for outreach and education at the following URL:

http://axial2018.blogspot.com

Teresa Atwill (Lincoln County School District) was our teacher-at-sea this year and wrote all the entries on the cruise blog. The blog entries were posted almost daily (10 posts in total). The blogs describe the science teams and the research conducted onboard the ship, with background information to help readers better understand the geologic setting and significance of our research at Axial Seamount. Images and videos were embedded in the blogs to help illustrate the operations, the people, the submersible vehicles we were using, and life on board the *R/V Kilo Moana*.

List of Blog posts:

Introduction to 2018's Expedition
Navigation, Is Where It's At
Kilauea Volcano versus Axial Seamount
Finding the Right Ship
In the Water! At Last!
It's an AUV! Not a Torpedo
Accurate and Precise
The Dive Plan!
Our Next Gen Scientists
Summary of the 2018 Expedition



Figure 4.9-4 Teacher-at-sea Teresa Atwill.

5.0 JASON Imagery and Video

Bill Chadwick

The science camera on Jason this year was a new Sulis 4K video camera, so the video highlights are in higher resolution than before, and there was a new frame grabber integrated with the new camera. The video quality was very good, but we also noticed that the light sensitivity and the maximum zoom capability were a bit less that was possible with the previous mini-Zeus camera.

Automated H264 Continuous HD Video Recordings

Three 1080i camera streams (brow camera, pilot camera, science camera) were recorded to hard drive-based video files. Raw videos are MPEG Transport Stream (.ts) files compressed (output rate was 13 Mbps) using the H.264 codec. Image resolution is 1920x1080 pixels. These are playable using open source video players such as VLC. Filenames include camera name and start timestamp. Automated clip duration was set at 15 minutes. In addition to the video files, metadata broadcast in real-time on the Jason network was captured to subtitle files (.srt format), which can produce a line of text overlain on the video (time, lat, long, heading, depth). These components were merged into a Matroska container file (.mkv). Components are provided in subdirectories.

The following is a listing of the number of H264 files and the total file size

| Dive | Number of H264 .mkv files | Total file size |
|---------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| J2-1104 | 659 | 731.3 Gb |
| J2-1105 | 446 | 509.9 Gb |
| Total | 1105 | 1.241 Tb |

4K High-Definition video highlights

Highlight video was recorded to hard disk at a higher quality format than the H264 recordings. This year for the first time, the highlight recordings were recorded in 4K (3840 x 2160 pixels) using the Apple ProRes422 family of codecs at a data rate of 563 Mbit/s, making them considerably larger than in previous years. The video files are renamed after each dive so that they indicate lowering ID, start time, and stop time. A summary listing of the highlight video clips are included in the table below. The recordings include time code that is synchronized to the same time reference as the other logging computers in the Jason system.

| Dive | Number of .mov files | Total file size |
|---------|----------------------|-----------------|
| J2-1104 | 49 | 659.2 Gb |
| J2-1105 | 48 | 701.9 Gb |
| Total | 97 | 1.361 Tb |

HD video frame grabs

With the new Sulis 4K camera, frame grabs can be captured at two different resolutions in two different ways. Frame grabs that are captured by the video loggers during a dive are recorded in HD resolution (1920x1080 pixels, from two of the many cameras on Jason simultaneously). The choice of the two camera is selectable, but usually included the Science Camera and another. These are saved as cam1 and cam2*.tif files (1920 x 1080 pixels) that are typically 6.2 Mb in size. File names include date and time.

| Dive | Number of HD frame grabs | Total file size |
|---------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| J2-1104 | 2625 | 16.3 Gb |
| J2-1105 | 2057 | 12.8 Gb |
| Total | 4682 | 29.1 Gb |

4K video frame grabs

The 4K frame grabs from the Sulis camera have replaced the previous Super Scorpio digital still camera. These are captured using a button on the control box at the Watch Leader station in the Jason control van. Each image takes some time to process, so there is a limit to how many images you can capture in a short amount of time. The images are saved as sulis*.jpg files (5968 x 3352 pixels) with date and time in the file name. The files are 3-10 Mb in size. The 4K images are beautifully crisp.

| Dive | Number of 4K frame grabs | Total file size |
|---------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| J2-1104 | 160 | 762.8 Mb |
| J2-1105 | 156 | 785.4 Mb |
| Total | 316 | 1.548 Gb |

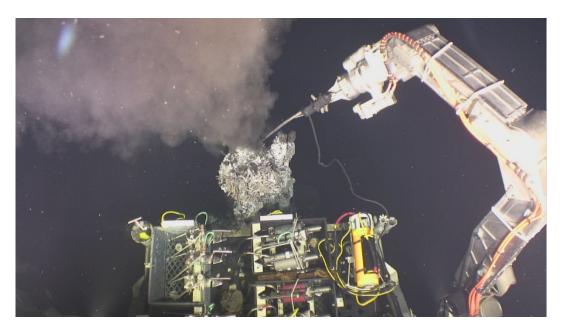


Figure 5-1 HD frame grab set to Brow camera: cam2_20180824081332.tif.



Figure 5-2 HD Frame grab at same time as above set to Science camera: cam1_20180824081332.tif.

6.0 JASON

6.1 Dive Statistics

JASON -Lowering Summaries (All Times GMT)

| | | | | | Bottom | Lowering |
|----------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Lowering Id | Start/Launch | Start Ops | End Ops | End/On Deck | (Hrs:Mns:Secs) | (Hrs:Mns:Secs) |
| | | | | | | |
| | 2018/08/21 | 2018/08/21 | 2018/08/23 | | | |
| J2-1104 | 19:37 | 20:40 | 22:24 | 2018/08/24 00:11 | 49:43 | 52:33 |
| | 2018/08/24 | 2018/08/24 | 2018/08/25 | | | |
| J2-1105 | 03:40 | 04:42 | 16:30 | 2018/08/25 17:39 | 35:47 | 37:59 |

| | On Bottom | | | Max Depth | | |
|-----------|------------|--------|-----------|------------|--------|-------------|
| (DecDegs) | (DecDegs) | (mtrs) | (DecDegs) | (DecDegs) | (mtrs) | During Dive |
| | | | | | | |
| 45.93138 | -129.99881 | 1517 | 45.93255 | -130.01324 | 1362 | 1717 |
| 45.92001 | -129.96287 | 1551 | 45.94536 | -130.00912 | 1537 | 1717 |

6.2 Dive Goals and Summaries

J2-1104:

DEPLOYMENT LOCATION: Benchmark AX-308

45° 55.896', -129° 59.928', Z=1533 m

Main goals: Make pressure measurements at array of seafloor benchmarks. Planned 3 transects of the benchmarks but dive cut short after 3rd visit to AX-106. Collected fluid samples at ASHES Vent Field at end of dive.

BASKET for this dive: Also

4 Major sampler bottles

4 Gastight sampler bottles

Jason high-temp probe
2 markers (243, 290)

MPR instrument (electrically connected)

Benchmark cleaner brushes

2 HOBOS (101 & 103)

Port Swing Arm Starboard Swing Arm

2 mini-BPRs & 1 MTR (3028) 2 mini-BPRs & 1 MTR (3052)

TASKS:

1) Make pressure measurements at seafloor benchmarks (3 transects). Deploy all 4 Mini-BPRs on seafloor on 1st loop. Recover Mini-BPRs on 2nd or 3rd loop.

| Benchmark | Deploy | Recover |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| AX-308 -> | Mini-BPR-08 (1st loop) | None |
| AX-106 (ASHES) -> | None | None |
| AX-307 -> | Mini-BPR-09 (1st loop) | Mini-BPR-10 (1st or 2nd) |
| AX-101 (Center) -> | None | None |
| AX-302 (Trevi) -> | Mini-BPR-12 (1st loop) | Mini-BPR-05 (1st or 2nd) |
| AX-309 -> | None | None |
| AX-303 (M33 vent) -> | None (next dive) | Mini-BPR-02 (2 nd loop) |
| AX-310 (Int. Dist.) -> | None | None |
| AX-104 (Bag City) -> | None | None |
| AX-105 (S. Pillow Mound) -> | Mini-BPR-13 (1st loop) | Mini-BPR-04 |

- 2) After 3rd visit to AX-106 transited to ASHES Vent Field
- ASHES: Virgin Vent: temp-probe then 1 Major, 1 Gastight (Left HOBO at vent in place).
- ASHES: Inferno vent: temp-probe then 1 Major, 1 Gastight
- ASHES: Recovered MTR 3197 at Anemone diffuse vent. Deployed MTR-3052.

J2-1105:

DEPLOYMENT LOCATION: New Chimneys 45° 55.192', -129° 57.748', Z=1560 m

Main goals: Explore new chimneys, finish pressure measurements at array of seafloor benchmarks. Collect opportunistic fluid samples & temp probes.

BASKET for this dive: Also

4 Major sampler bottles

4 Gastight sampler bottles

MPR instrument (electrically connected)

Jason high-temp probe
2 markers (205, 218)

Cleaner brushes

2 HOBOS (101 & 103)

Port Swing Arm

1 Mini-BPR-10 & 1 MTR (3028)

Starboard Swing Arm
2 HOBOs (102, 129)

TASKS:

1) Explore New Chimney area. Took one rock sample from Redwood Grove.

- 2) Make pressure measurements at seafloor benchmarks. Deploy Mini-BPR-10 @ first visit to AX-303 (Marker 33 Vent). Later, recover Mini-BPR-04 from AX-105 (South Pillow Mound) during only visit there.
- 3) FLUID SAMPLING & TEMPERATURE SENSORS:
- International District:

El Guapo (at top): temp-probe then 2 Majors, 2 Gastights

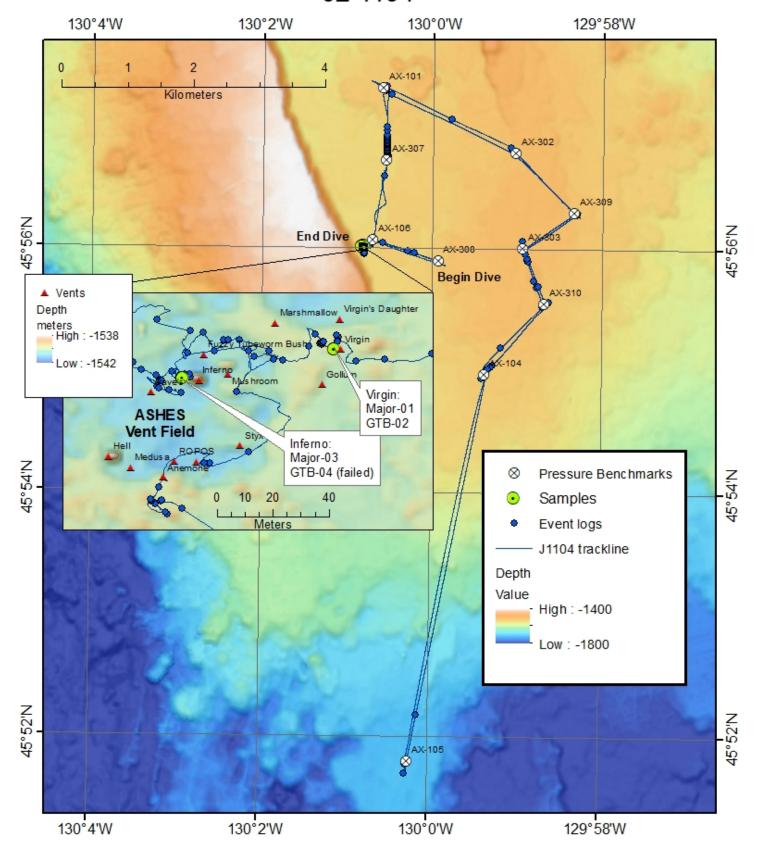
Diva: temp-probe then 1 Major, 1 Gastight; swap HOBO 130 with HOBO-102.

Castle: swap HOBO 153 for HOBO-129.

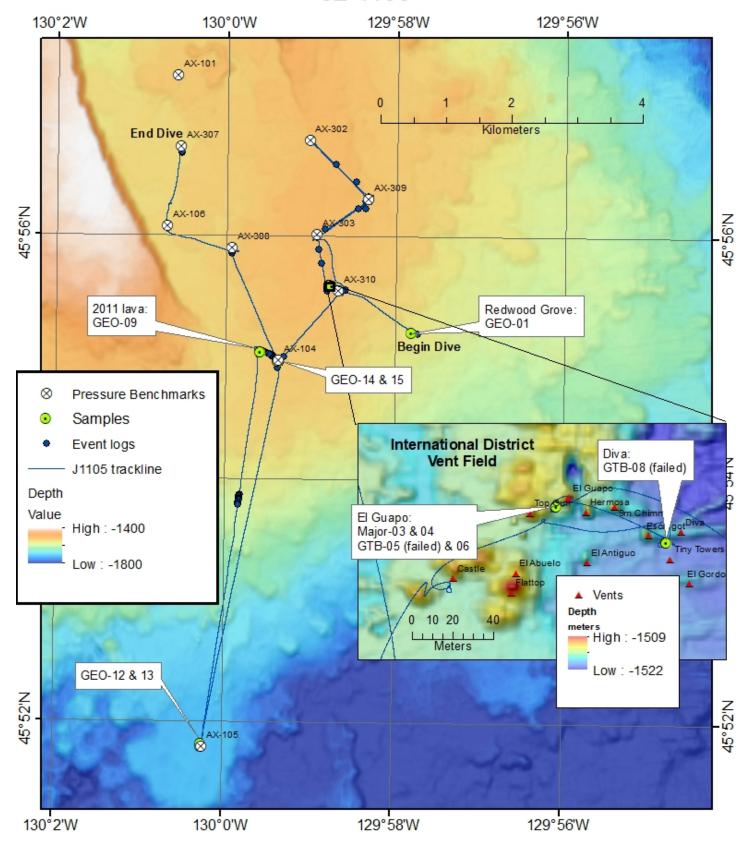
- M33 vent: swap MTR 3048 in vent with MTR 3028 from left swing arm box
- Trevi: recover HOBO 104, temp-probe then 1 Major, 1 Gastight, deploy HOBO-103.
- Vixen vent: recover HOBO 151, temp-probe, 1 Major, 1 Gastight, deploy HOBO-101.
 - 4) Deployed new marker, Mkr-243 at AX-101.
 - 5) Took rock samples in 2011 lava near AX-104 and miscellaneous rock samples at AX-105 and again at AX-104.

6.3 Jason Dive Maps

J2-1104



J2-1105



6.4 Jason Navigation

6.4.1 Offsets

Navigation positions for 2018 Jason dives were very good. The pressure benchmarks locations are ideal to use as baseline positions from year to year. Table 6.4-1 lists offsets from Jason RENAV positions for each benchmark visit. A few additional offsets are listed for ASHES and International District sites. The offsets were generally less than 10 meters and in most cases within 5 meters of the benchmark which is within visual range detection by Jason's pilots and cameras. The exception is the position of AX-309 which had a total offset of 15 meters.

Offsets for benchmarks were measured from the 25-m bathymetry grid compiled of EM302 and EM122 data by Susan Merle prior this expedition. Offsets at ASHES and International District sampling locations used 2017 MBARI AUV bathymetry grids which were shifted to match historical vent locations. The ASHES grid (axauvd1m) was shifted 13.2 X and -5.3 Y (meters). International District was shifted 10.5X -5.6Y meters (axauvc1m). For sampling in those areas, the shifted grids were used as Jason underlay maps during the dive and the offsets listed in Table 6.4-1 were from these grids.

The Redwood Grove offset was measured from a new MBARI AUV bathymetry grid provided as a geotiff. The chimneys were relatively easy to find due to their morphology (tall and skinny relative to the flat lavas surrounding them) on Jason's scanning sonar.

| | | Total offset | E-W | N-S | |
|-------|----------|--------------|--------|--------|---|
| Dive | location | (m) | offset | offset | Notes |
| J1104 | AX-308 | 8 | 7E | 1.5S | 1st visit |
| J1104 | AX-106 | 4 | 3E | 2S | 1st visit |
| | AX-307 | 5.3 | 4.9W | 1.3S | |
| | AX-101 | 4.2 | 4.2W | | |
| | AX-302 | 1.3 | | 1.3S | |
| | AX-309 | 15 | 3.5E | 15N | |
| | AX-303 | 5.3 | 2.7E | 5.2S | |
| | AX-310 | 1 | | 1S | |
| | AX-104 | 5.8 | 5.8E | | |
| | AX-105 | 2.6 | 0.7W | 2.5S | |
| | Inferno | 3.6 | 3.6W | | Using the shifted 2017 bathymetry for ASHES (c- |
| | Virgin | 1.6 | 1.6W | | grid) |
| J1105 | Castle | 4 | 2W | 3.5S | |
| | El Guapo | 5.8 | 4.3W | 3.7S | Sampling: Using shifted 2017 bathy for Int'l (d-grid) |
| | Diva | 5.8 | 3.2W | 4.5S | |
| | Vixen | 4.6 | 2.7W | 3.2N | |
| | Redwood | | | | Offset with geotiff from MBARI (noted in nav 30m |
| | Grove | 31 | 11E | 28S | north) |

^{*}Both dives had bad nav until bottom doppler reset

J1105 had some bad nav while sampling at Trevi 14:56:09; 14:57:28-15:28:15; 17:38:36 (kept logs and edited in a new stationary position).

6.4.2 Navigational Markers

Navigational markers were deployed on each dive to assist future site visits to these locations. On J2-1104 at AX-101 pressure benchmark, Mkr-243 was placed to the north of the site for better approach visibility. The old benchmark flag was not as visible compared to the newer marker design. Mkr-218 was placed at Vixen Vent on dive J2-1105 to quickly distinguish it from Casper on first approaches.

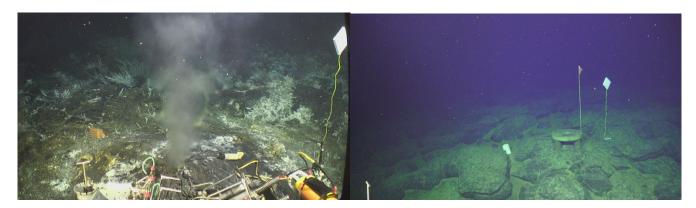


Figure 6.4.2-1 (left) Mkr-218 Vixen Vent with HOBO in place. Figure 6.4.2-2 (right) Mkr-243 at AX-101 (tephra bucket to left).

Table 6.4.2-1 Marker Deployments

| Dive | date | time | latitude | longitude | Head | Alt | depth | Comments | Virtual Van # |
|-------------|------|----------|----------|-----------|------|-----|--------|---|------------------|
| J2- 1104 | 8/23 | 12:43:49 | 45.95520 | 130.00991 | 237 | 0.8 | 1528.9 | DEPLOY: Mkr-243. DEPLOY marker Mkr-243 at AX-101. To the right of the benchmark landing at this heading. | 3899 |
| J2- 1105 | 8/25 | 00:14:05 | 45.91736 | 129.99299 | 226 | 1.4 | 1531.0 | DEPLOY: Mkr-218 at Vixen to the right of the samples out of way. Marker anchor in line with HOBO orientation away from the vent. | 8439 |

6.5 Jason Samples

Jason samples were collected on each dive and numbered sequentially as collected. Samples are named by dive, type and their collection number: Dive-type-Number, J1105-GEO-01 for example. The type in the name indicates the primary purpose of the sample and the description will indicate if there were subsamples of different types (such as rock collected that had biology on it). The time and date are GMT, not local times. Position information was evaluated after the dive to determine the best position within the cluster of fixes while stationary. The VV field is the Virtual Van record ID at the time the sample was being collected. Sample metadata is submitted to SESAR (System for Earth Sample Registration) at www.geosamples.org.

| dive | date | time | latitude | longitude | Gyro | altitude | depth | Comments | type | vv |
|---------|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|---|-------|------|
| J2-1104 | 2018/08/23 | 20:24:32 | 45.93366 | -130.01324 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | SAMPLE: J1104-Major-01 at Virgin Vent. Tmax=245.5degC. White Major bottle 6C. Tail had good flow. | fluid | 4948 |
| J2-1104 | 2018/08/23 | 20:31:21 | 45.93366 | -130.01324 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.6 | SAMPLE: J1104-GTB-02 at Virgin Vent. Tmax=245.5degC. Green bottle 2. GTB shifted forward slightly when triggered. Same place as J1104-Major-01. | gas | 4968 |
| J2-1104 | 2018/08/23 | 21:42:10 | 45.93357 | -130.01373 | 255 | 4.0 | 1537.8 | SAMPLE: J1104-Major-03 at Inferno Vent. Taken from top of chimney at large black smoker excavated for good flow. Tmax=302 degC. Yellow bottle 20. | fluid | 5181 |
| J2-1104 | 2018/08/23 | 21:50:12 | 45.93357 | -130.01373 | 254 | 4.1 | 1537.8 | SAMPLE: J1104-GTB-04 at Inferno Vent. Same location as J1104-Major-03. Tmax=302degC. Yellow/green GTB #12. | gas | 5205 |
| J2-1105 | 2018/08/24 | 05:24:41 | 45.92012 | -129.96326 | 20 | 6.7 | 1553.2 | SAMPLE: J1105-geo-01. GEO-01 sample from 6 meters up on the southernmost chimney located 45.920121 -129.963264. (Nav offset is 30m to south from bathymetry map). At Redwood Grove chimney field. | geo | 5739 |
| J2-1105 | 2018/08/24 | 08:24:36 | 45.92654 | -129.97953 | 239 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | SAMPLE: J1105-Major-03 Sample Major at El Guapo. At upper part of the vent where active pieces were exploding off. Major bottle #2. Tmax=330degC. | fluid | 6168 |
| J2-1105 | 2018/08/24 | 08:30:38 | 45.92654 | -129.97953 | 240 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | SAMPLE: J1105-Major-04 at El Guapo. Major bottle #1. Good flow deflection and sample. Same location at El Guapo. Tmax=330degC. | fluid | 6187 |
| J2-1105 | 2018/08/24 | 08:44:23 | 45.92654 | -129.97953 | 239 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | SAMPLE: J1105-GTB-05 at El Guapo. White bottle #17. Same location as majors. Tmax=330degC. | gas | 6227 |
| J2-1105 | 2018/08/24 | 08:51:53 | 45.92654 | -129.97953 | 240 | 15.0 | 1502.5 | SAMPLE: J1105-GTB-06 at El Guapo. Same location as previous samples. Tmax=330degC. Red bottle #9. | gas | 6248 |

| dive | date | time | latitude | longitude | Gyro | altitude | depth | Comments | type | vv |
|---------|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|-------|------|
| J2-1105 | 2018/08/24 | 09:19:44 | 45.92638 | -129.97904 | 215 | 1.8 | 1519.0 | SAMPLE: J1105-Major-07 at Diva Vent. Anhydrite chimney knocked over prior to sampling for better flow. Red major bottle. Tmax=301degC. | fluid | 6329 |
| J2-1105 | 2018/08/24 | 09:27:52 | 45.92638 | -129.97904 | 215 | 1.9 | 1518.9 | SAMPLE: J1105-GTB-08 at Diva. Tmax=301degC. Same location as majors. Purple GTB bottle #11. | gas | 6356 |
| J2-1105 | 2018/08/24 | 23:14:22 | 45.91618 | -129.98952 | 332 | 0.8 | 1530.7 | SAMPLE: J1105-Geo-09 Pillow bud of 2011 lava near Bag City. Location 45.9167197 -129.989535. Heading is 332 and depth is 1530m. Sample taken below the ridge that AX-104 sits on in the 2011 flow. Placed in port biobox. | geo | 8258 |
| J2-1105 | 2018/08/24 | 23:50:45 | 45.91736 | -129.99299 | 226 | 1.3 | 1531.1 | SAMPLE: J1105-Major-10 at Vixen. Green bottle at Vixen with Tmax 321degC. Excavated venting orifice to get better flow. | fluid | 8365 |
| J2-1105 | 2018/08/24 | 23:56:52 | 45.91736 | -129.99299 | 226 | 1.3 | 1531.0 | SAMPLE: J1105-GTB-11 at Vixen in the flow but not the sediment. Fired. Same location as the major sample with 321degC Tmax. Yellow GTB bottle #6. | gas | 8383 |
| J2-1105 | 2018/08/25 | 05:11:04 | 45.86310 | -130.00384 | 337 | 0.9 | 1716.8 | SAMPLE: J1105-GEO-12 Sample of lava flow adjacent to AX-105 45.863154 -130.003826. | geo | 9064 |
| J2-1105 | 2018/08/25 | 05:14:42 | 45.86349 | -130.00377 | 337 | 0.9 | 1716.8 | SAMPLE: J1105-GEO-13 from same location as GEO-12. | geo | 9072 |
| J2-1105 | 2018/08/25 | 09:59:58 | 45.91610 | -129.98948 | 42 | 1.6 | 1530.2 | SAMPLE: J1105-GEO-14: Near Bag City (AX-104) Lat: 45.916163 Long: -129.989527 Depth: 1528.9 m. Sample was placed in the starboard-side forward crate with the major samplers. Sample crumpled when placed in box. Downslope of Bag City/AX-104 ~5m from benchmark. | geo | 9666 |
| J2-1105 | 2018/08/25 | 10:12:46 | 45.91612 | -129.98949 | 43 | 1.7 | 1530.1 | Sample: J1105-GEO-15 was collected by Morgan and is placed at the top of the starboard-side forward crate on top of sample J1105-GEO-14 which was collected by Haley. Downslope of Bag City/AX-104 ~5m from benchmark. | geo | 9693 |

6.6 Jason Dive Logs

Positions shaded in gray were not the logged positions, they were changed in post-processing to more accurately reflect the true position.

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|-----------------|----------|----------|--------|--|----------------|
| 2018/08/21 | 19:37:27 | Nav | / bad until Dop | pler Res | set | 1.2 | VEHICLE: VEHICLE in water | 22 |
| 2018/08/21 | 19:40:41 | | | | | 2.8 | Medea in water. | 23 |
| 2018/08/21 | 19:41:22 | | | | | 3.9 | J2-1104 is the first dive of KM-18-13. | 24 |
| 2018/08/21 | 19:42:58 | | | | | 36.7 | Deployment location at benchmark AX-308 (45deg 55.896'N - 129.59.928'W z=1533 m) | 26 |
| 2018/08/21 | 19:43:44 | | | | | 54.1 | Main Goals: Make pressure measurements at array of seafloor benchmarks. We will make 3 transects of the benchmarks and collect fluid samples at the end. | 27 |
| 2018/08/21 | 19:44:53 | | | | | 82.4 | In the basket for this dive are 4 major sampler bottles 4 gastight sampler bottles; the MPR instrument; 2 HOBOS (101 | 28 |
| 2018/08/21 | 19:45:42 | | | | | 94.8 | 2 mini-BPRs | 29 |
| 2018/08/21 | 19:47:41 | | | | | 107.8 | Tasks: [1] Make pressure measurements at seafloor benchmarks (3 transects). Deploy all 4 mini-BPRs on seafloor at first loop. Recover mini-BPRs on second or third loop. | 30 |
| 2018/08/21 | 20:37:28 | | | 51 | 61.1 | 1469.4 | TASKS: [2] On 3rd transect: | 32 |
| 2018/08/21 | 20:38:32 | | | 359 | 46.8 | 1484.3 | ASHES: Virgin vent: temp-probe then 1 major 1 gastight (HOBO that is there stays there) | 33 |
| 2018/08/21 | 20:38:48 | | | 358 | 41.7 | 1489.3 | ASHES: Inferno vent: temp-probe then 1 Major 1 Gastight | 34 |
| 2018/08/21 | 20:39:27 | | | 357 | 27.9 | 1503.6 | ASHES: Look for MTR 3197 at Anemone diffuse vent. If found recover. Regardless deploy new MTR from swing arm box | 35 |
| 2018/08/21 | 20:40:12 | 45.93142 | -129.99879 | 2 | 13.9 | 1517.1 | Trevi: Recover HOBO 104 temp-probe then 1 major; 1 gastight; deploy HOBO | 38 |
| 2018/08/21 | 20:40:33 | 45.93148 | -129.99877 | 359 | 9.8 | 1520.8 | Doppler Reset. | 40 |
| 2018/08/21 | 20:40:48 | 45.93148 | -129.99877 | 359 | 7.3 | 1523.6 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 41 |
| 2018/08/21 | 20:40:55 | 45.93149 | -129.99876 | 2 | 6.5 | 1524.1 | VEHICLE: VEHICLE on bottom | 42 |
| 2018/08/21 | 20:41:42 | 45.93151 | -129.99873 | 359 | 4.3 | 1526.5 | Vehicle on bottom: 45.931438N -129.998732 Depth: 1525.0 | 47 |
| 2018/08/21 | 20:42:04 | 45.93151 | -129.99873 | 359 | 4.0 | 1526.9 | Benchmark AX-308 is in sight. Navigating toward benchmark. | 49 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|---|----------------|
| 2018/08/21 | 20:44:23 | 45.93151 | -129.99873 | 359 | 4.1 | 1526.8 | TASKS: Vixen vent: recover HOBO 151; temp-probe; 1 major; 1 gastight; deploy HOBO. | 54 |
| 2018/08/21 | 20:45:19 | 45.93151 | -129.99873 | 359 | 3.9 | 1526.9 | Ballasting vehicle. Benchmark AX-308 still in sight. | 57 |
| 2018/08/21 | 20:46:57 | 45.93155 | -129.99872 | 352 | 3.3 | 1527.6 | Navigating toward AX-308. | 61 |
| 2018/08/21 | 20:49:46 | 45.93158 | -129.99869 | 277 | 3.3 | 1527.4 | Arrived at AX-308. Planning to deploy mini-BPR from port swing arm. | 72 |
| 2018/08/21 | 20:52:58 | 45.93158 | -129.99868 | 272 | 3.5 | 1527.3 | Removing mini-BPR #8 from port swing arm box. | 79 |
| 2018/08/21 | 20:56:47 | 45.93158 | -129.99870 | 267 | 1.0 | 1529.7 | Placing mini BPR #8 back in port swing arm box in prep for brushing the benchmark. | 96 |
| 2018/08/21 | 20:58:23 | 45.93158 | -129.99870 | 267 | 1.0 | 1529.8 | Brushing ash from previous eruption and biology from benchmark AX-308. | 100 |
| 2018/08/21 | 20:59:13 | 45.93158 | -129.99870 | 267 | 1.0 | 1529.7 | Benchmark AX-308 tilted while brushing. Seems not to have been displaced. | 103 |
| 2018/08/21 | 21:03:08 | 45.93158 | -129.99871 | 267 | 1.0 | 1529.7 | Still cleaning benchmark AX-308. | 112 |
| 2018/08/21 | 21:04:29 | 45.93158 | -129.99870 | 266 | 1.0 | 1529.7 | Benchmark AX-308 Tilted again but seems not to have been displaced. | 115 |
| 2018/08/21 | 21:05:01 | 45.93158 | -129.99870 | 267 | 1.0 | 1529.7 | Benchmark AX-308 tilted again but seems not to have been displaced. | 118 |
| 2018/08/21 | 21:07:20 | 45.93158 | -129.99870 | 266 | 1.0 | 1529.8 | Benchmark cleaning is now complete. We are preparing to deploy BPR #8 at benchmark AX-308. | 123 |
| 2018/08/21 | 21:07:37 | 45.93158 | -129.99870 | 266 | 1.0 | 1529.7 | Jason has removed BPR #8 from the port swing arm box. | 125 |
| 2018/08/21 | 21:09:27 | 45.93158 | -129.99871 | 265 | 1.0 | 1529.7 | DEPLOY: Mini-BPR #8 has been deployed at benchmark AX-308. Bill and Scott are happy with the placement. | 129 |
| 2018/08/21 | 21:11:36 | 45.93158 | -129.99871 | 264 | 0.9 | 1529.8 | The port swing arm box has been closed and returned to the interior of the vehicle. | 135 |
| 2018/08/21 | 21:14:56 | 45.93158 | -129.99871 | 265 | 0.9 | 1529.8 | The MPR has been removed from the basket. | 144 |
| 2018/08/21 | 21:17:52 | 45.93158 | -129.99871 | 265 | 0.9 | 1529.8 | The MPR has been placed on benchmark AX-308. Scott is happy with the placement and we are prepared to collect pressure measurements. | 151 |
| 2018/08/21 | 21:18:38 | 45.93158 | -129.99871 | 265 | 0.9 | 1529.8 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE Start AX-308 | 154 |
| 2018/08/21 | 21:19:27 | 45.93158 | -129.99871 | 265 | 0.9 | 1529.8 | Lat: 45.931535 Long: -129.998714 Depth: 1529.0. | 156 |
| 2018/08/21 | 21:38:09 | 45.93158 | -129.99871 | 264 | 0.8 | 1529.7 | Sensor is taking excessive time to cool to ambient temperatures. We are planning to spend additional time at benchmark AX-308 to allow time for the MPR to equilibrate. | 195 |
| 2018/08/21 | 22:19:20 | 45.93155 | -129.99868 | 261 | 0.8 | 1529.7 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE End | 278 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|----------------|
| 2018/08/21 | 22:19:41 | 45.93155 | -129.99868 | 261 | 0.9 | 1529.7 | Jason is recovering the MPR from benchmark AX-308. | 280 |
| 2018/08/21 | 22:20:37 | 45.93155 | -129.99868 | 262 | 0.8 | 1529.7 | The MPR has been returned and secured to the basket. | 285 |
| 2018/08/21 | 22:21:22 | 45.93155 | -129.99868 | 260 | 1.7 | 1528.9 | Jason is off bottom. We are now beginning our transit to benchmark AX-106. | 287 |
| 2018/08/21 | 22:23:12 | 45.93150 | -129.99853 | 116 | 8.8 | 1521.7 | Transit to benchmark AX-106 is ~1100 m and should take about one hour. | 292 |
| 2018/08/21 | 22:23:21 | 45.93148 | -129.99850 | 115 | 10.1 | 1520.4 | The bottom is no longer in sight. | 293 |
| 2018/08/21 | 22:23:42 | 45.93142 | -129.99840 | 120 | 15.4 | 1515.0 | TRANSIT: 1100 m at 288deg. | 295 |
| 2018/08/21 | 22:59:53 | 45.93295 | -130.00472 | 108 | 121.5 | 1415.2 | Only 560m to go to the next benchmark-full speed ahead. | 307 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:15:59 | 45.93404 | -130.00975 | 108 | 83.8 | 1450.1 | Heading back down to bottom view. | 308 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:24:40 | 45.93449 | -130.01136 | 109 | 8.1 | 1533.5 | Can see the bottom again. | 313 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:27:19 | 45.93442 | -130.01137 | 164 | 4.8 | 1536.4 | Jellyfish swimming by. | 319 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:27:29 | 45.93440 | -130.01138 | 177 | 5.3 | 1535.8 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 320 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:28:25 | 45.93431 | -130.01151 | 265 | 4.9 | 1536.1 | Looking for the benchmark. Rattail fish. | 323 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:29:02 | 45.93434 | -130.01159 | 340 | 4.7 | 1535.9 | There is the benchmark. | 326 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:30:06 | 45.93439 | -130.01163 | 47 | 5.7 | 1535.8 | Approaching AX-106 at ASHES. | 329 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:30:40 | 45.93443 | -130.01158 | 75 | 2.4 | 1539.1 | AX-106 does not have a mini BPR on the benchmark. | 331 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:31:50 | 45.93443 | -130.01156 | 75 | 0.9 | 1540.2 | On bottom in front of the benchmark. | 334 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:32:42 | 45.93443 | -130.01156 | 75 | 0.9 | 1540.2 | A few brittle stars are the recording platform but no more sweeping allowed. | 337 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:33:32 | 45.93443 | -130.01156 | 75 | 0.9 | 1540.2 | Retrieving the MPR from the basket with cable to the left. | 340 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:33:46 | 45.93443 | -130.01156 | 75 | 1.0 | 1540.2 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 341 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:33:59 | 45.93443 | -130.01156 | 75 | 1.0 | 1540.2 | Highlights of MPR placement on AX-106. | 342 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:34:44 | 45.93443 | -130.01156 | 75 | 1.0 | 1540.2 | Close up view of the placement. | 345 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:35:29 | 45.93443 | -130.01156 | 75 | 1.0 | 1540.2 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 347 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:35:47 | 45.93442 | -130.01156 | 75 | 0.9 | 1540.2 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE Start AX-106 | 349 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:36:03 | 45.93442 | -130.01156 | 75 | 0.9 | 1540.2 | Starting AX-106 measurement. | 351 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:44:32 | 45.93444 | -130.01152 | 75 | 0.9 | 1540.2 | Noticed tilt numbers different than past years so lifting up device and will clean before measuring. | 369 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:44:46 | 45.93444 | -130.01152 | 75 | 0.9 | 1540.2 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE End | 370 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:44:56 | 45.93444 | -130.01152 | 75 | 0.9 | 1540.2 | Ended that measurement. | 371 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|---|----------------|
| 2018/08/21 | 23:45:26 | 45.93444 | -130.01152 | 75 | 1.0 | 1540.2 | Going to use the brush gently after all to see if there is some debris. | 373 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:45:44 | 45.93444 | -130.01152 | 75 | 1.0 | 1540.2 | Brushing now and no movement on the benchmark. | 375 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:47:01 | 45.93444 | -130.01152 | 75 | 1.0 | 1540.2 | Done brushing off the landing pad and storing the brush. | 379 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:47:42 | 45.93444 | -130.01152 | 75 | 1.0 | 1540.2 | Retrieving the MPR again to place on benchmark. | 381 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:48:09 | 45.93444 | -130.01152 | 75 | 0.9 | 1540.3 | Placing MPR on benchmark. | 383 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:48:52 | 45.93444 | -130.01152 | 75 | 1.0 | 1540.3 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE Start AX-106 | 385 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:49:10 | 45.93444 | -130.01153 | 75 | 0.9 | 1540.3 | Starting the measurement again at AX-106. | 387 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:50:23 | 45.93443 | -130.01154 | 75 | 0.9 | 1540.3 | No improvement in the tilt measurement after brushing. | 390 |
| 2018/08/21 | 23:59:49 | 45.93442 | -130.01155 | 75 | 0.9 | 1540.3 | Turns out that last year's tilt measurement may have been off as this one was the same as 2 visits ago. | 410 |
| 2018/08/22 | 00:09:55 | 45.93446 | -130.01158 | 75 | 0.9 | 1540.3 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE End | 431 |
| 2018/08/22 | 00:10:06 | 45.93446 | -130.01158 | 75 | 0.9 | 1540.3 | Finished pressure measurement. | 433 |
| 2018/08/22 | 00:10:15 | 45.93446 | -130.01158 | 75 | 0.9 | 1540.3 | Retrieving the MPR from the benchmark. | 434 |
| 2018/08/22 | 00:10:53 | 45.93446 | -130.01158 | 75 | 1.0 | 1540.3 | Decided to wait a minute. | 436 |
| 2018/08/22 | 00:11:19 | 45.93445 | -130.01158 | 75 | 1.0 | 1540.3 | Now retrieving the MPR. | 438 |
| 2018/08/22 | 00:12:26 | 45.93444 | -130.01159 | 75 | 0.9 | 1540.3 | Placing the MPR in the basket. | 441 |
| 2018/08/22 | 00:13:28 | 45.93444 | -130.01161 | 75 | 0.9 | 1540.3 | Putting the bungee on the MPR and its ready to transit. | 444 |
| 2018/08/22 | 00:14:51 | 45.93444 | -130.01164 | 76 | 0.9 | 1540.3 | Small adjustment with arm to put MPR closer into the vehicle. | 448 |
| 2018/08/22 | 00:15:09 | 45.93444 | -130.01165 | 75 | 1.4 | 1539.9 | Preparing the ship to transit to next benchmark. | 450 |
| 2018/08/22 | 00:15:15 | 45.93443 | -130.01166 | 75 | 1.8 | 1539.6 | Lifting off the bottom. | 451 |
| 2018/08/22 | 00:16:12 | 45.93443 | -130.01168 | 186 | 8.6 | 1532.9 | Off the bottom and moving to AX-307. | 454 |
| 2018/08/22 | 00:16:56 | 45.93426 | -130.01174 | 187 | 10.4 | 1531.3 | 1200 meters of transit to AX-307. Out of bottom site. | 456 |
| 2018/08/22 | 00:18:55 | 45.93386 | -130.01193 | 192 | 38.4 | 1502.7 | Coming up to a 100m for Jason to transit. | 461 |
| 2018/08/22 | 00:19:09 | 45.93384 | -130.01195 | 208 | 44.9 | 1495.9 | Ship is starting its move north. | 462 |
| 2018/08/22 | 00:22:06 | 45.93370 | -130.01218 | 206 | 95.7 | 1444.3 | Jason at 100m ready for the transit. | 463 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:05:12 | 45.94325 | -130.00954 | 188 | 101.4 | 1438.3 | Ship is at AX-307 so we are waiting for Medea and Jason. | 464 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:15:35 | 45.94513 | -130.00907 | 188 | 65.2 | 1477.9 | Heading down to the seafloor with Jason. | 465 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:16:59 | 45.94514 | -130.00902 | 187 | 28.2 | 1515.0 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 466 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:17:45 | 45.94525 | -130.00898 | 188 | 9.0 | 1534.1 | There is the bottom. | 469 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:18:13 | 45.94528 | -130.00895 | 188 | 5.8 | 1537.3 | Beautiful sheet flow striations. | 471 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|---|----------------|
| 2018/08/22 | 01:19:10 | 45.94529 | -130.00898 | 261 | 4.8 | 1538.4 | Beautiful benchmark in view. | 474 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:20:26 | 45.94536 | -130.00909 | 171 | 1.9 | 1541.0 | AX-307 has a mini BPR and a fish guarding it. | 477 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:21:09 | 45.94535 | -130.00912 | 170 | 0.9 | 1542.2 | Mini BPR 10 is on the benchmark. | 480 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:21:55 | 45.94535 | -130.00913 | 172 | 0.8 | 1542.5 | Approaching the benchmark. There are a few sea stars in the landing zone. | 482 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:22:42 | 45.94535 | -130.00914 | 172 | 0.8 | 1542.5 | Going to try to wave the MPR above the landing area to move the critters. | 485 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:23:08 | 45.94535 | -130.00914 | 173 | 0.8 | 1542.5 | Releasing the MPR from the bungee. | 487 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:24:11 | 45.94536 | -130.00914 | 173 | 0.8 | 1542.4 | Removing the MPR from the basket. | 490 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:24:28 | 45.94536 | -130.00914 | 172 | 0.8 | 1542.5 | HIGHLIGHTS: Placing MPR on benchmark. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 491 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:25:20 | 45.94536 | -130.00913 | 172 | 0.8 | 1542.5 | Doing some cable management of the MPR. | 494 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:25:53 | 45.94536 | -130.00913 | 173 | 0.8 | 1542.5 | Waving the MPR over the landing pad. | 496 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:26:27 | 45.94536 | -130.00913 | 173 | 0.8 | 1542.5 | Got rid of some of the debris but one sea star won't leave. | 498 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:27:34 | 45.94536 | -130.00913 | 173 | 0.8 | 1542.5 | Placing MPR on the pad over the sea star. | 502 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:28:12 | 45.94536 | -130.00913 | 173 | 0.8 | 1542.5 | Sea star has left the landing zone as position the MPR. | 504 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:28:27 | 45.94536 | -130.00913 | 173 | 0.8 | 1542.5 | Nudging the MPR to the right. | 505 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:28:47 | 45.94536 | -130.00913 | 173 | 0.8 | 1542.5 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 507 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:29:04 | 45.94536 | -130.00913 | 173 | 0.8 | 1542.5 | PRESSURE: AX-307 begin. PRESSURE Start | 509 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:35:30 | 45.94536 | -130.00913 | 173 | 0.8 | 1542.5 | Navigation is spot on here at AX-307. | 522 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:49:03 | 45.94536 | -130.00913 | 173 | 0.8 | 1542.6 | PRESSURE: Done at AX-307. PRESSURE End | 551 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:49:38 | 45.94536 | -130.00913 | 173 | 0.8 | 1542.6 | Removing the MPR from the benchmark. | 553 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:50:09 | 45.94536 | -130.00913 | 173 | 0.8 | 1542.6 | Placing MPR back in its cradle on the basket. | 555 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:50:37 | 45.94536 | -130.00913 | 173 | 0.8 | 1542.6 | Moving MPR cable into the basket. | 557 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:52:25 | 45.94536 | -130.00913 | 174 | 0.8 | 1542.5 | Retrieving the port swing arm to get the mini-BPR for deployment. | 561 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:54:15 | 45.94536 | -130.00913 | 173 | 0.8 | 1542.6 | Opening the biobox and the MTR float is standing at attention. | 566 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:54:48 | 45.94536 | -130.00913 | 173 | 0.8 | 1542.6 | DEPLOY: Grabbed the Mini-BPR #9 and placing on the seafloor until the older one is put in the biobox. | 568 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:55:47 | 45.94537 | -130.00912 | 173 | 0.8 | 1542.6 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 571 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:56:41 | 45.94537 | -130.00912 | 173 | 0.8 | 1542.6 | RECOVER: Grabbing old mini-BPR #10 from the benchmark. | 574 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|----------------|
| 2018/08/22 | 01:57:40 | 45.94538 | -130.00911 | 173 | 0.8 | 1542.7 | Putting mini-BPR 10 in the port biobox | 577 |
| 2018/08/22 | 01:59:45 | 45.94536 | -130.00909 | 173 | 0.8 | 1542.6 | Getting mini-BPR off the seafloor and placing on benchmark AX-307. | 582 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:01:17 | 45.94535 | -130.00909 | 172 | 0.8 | 1542.7 | Final placement position on the benchmark. | 586 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:01:25 | 45.94535 | -130.00910 | 173 | 0.8 | 1542.7 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 587 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:03:57 | 45.94535 | -130.00910 | 173 | 0.8 | 1542.7 | Lots of bio living on the marker line of AX-307. | 593 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:04:28 | 45.94535 | -130.00909 | 173 | 0.8 | 1542.7 | Top of the marker. | 595 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:05:02 | 45.94536 | -130.00909 | 173 | 0.8 | 1542.7 | Urchin view. | 598 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:06:01 | 45.94537 | -130.00908 | 173 | 0.8 | 1542.7 | Mkr-127 view at AX-307. | 601 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:07:02 | 45.94538 | -130.00908 | 172 | 0.8 | 1542.7 | Heading 356deg to next benchmark with a view of the bottom and range of 1100m. | 604 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:07:52 | 45.94542 | -130.00910 | 356 | 3.5 | 1539.8 | Correction it is 1008 meters to the next benchmark at AX-101. | 606 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:08:29 | 45.94553 | -130.00908 | 357 | 2.8 | 1539.1 | Old chain. | 608 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:08:44 | 45.94556 | -130.00906 | 356 | 2.7 | 1539.0 | Probably was the benchmark chain from deployment. | 610 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:10:04 | 45.94567 | -130.00894 | 357 | 3.1 | 1539.0 | Waiting for the ship to start heading north. | 614 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:11:09 | 45.94571 | -130.00887 | 357 | 3.2 | 1538.9 | Starting the transit at 0211-timing the transit along the bottom. | 617 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:14:19 | 45.94582 | -130.00885 | 356 | 3.6 | 1538.5 | Moving north at .68kts. | 624 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:14:27 | 45.94584 | -130.00885 | 357 | 3.2 | 1538.8 | Nice sea star. | 625 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:15:04 | 45.94592 | -130.00886 | 356 | 3.9 | 1538.4 | Moving over striated sheet flow with sediment. | 628 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:16:15 | 45.94601 | -130.00889 | 355 | 3.7 | 1538.5 | Small pressure ridge. | 631 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:18:04 | 45.94625 | -130.00892 | 355 | 4.8 | 1538.6 | Seems like a bit more sediment. | 636 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:19:09 | 45.94641 | -130.00892 | 354 | 4.4 | 1538.6 | Another ridge with some pillow-like forms. | 639 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:19:53 | 45.94654 | -130.00892 | 356 | 3.4 | 1537.8 | Larger pillows. | 641 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:20:46 | 45.94666 | -130.00893 | 355 | 3.2 | 1537.7 | Collapse area. | 644 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:20:53 | 45.94667 | -130.00893 | 355 | 2.8 | 1538.0 | Jelly | 645 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:21:04 | 45.94670 | -130.00894 | 356 | 3.0 | 1537.7 | Pillar in collapse. | 647 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:23:35 | 45.94697 | -130.00892 | 355 | 3.6 | 1537.2 | 830 meters to go. | 653 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:23:39 | 45.94698 | -130.00893 | 355 | 3.8 | 1537.1 | Fish in collapse | 654 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:24:26 | 45.94715 | -130.00893 | 357 | 5.4 | 1538.0 | Nice collapse features. | 656 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:25:13 | 45.94732 | -130.00893 | 357 | 3.5 | 1537.4 | Collapse craters and pillows. | 659 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:26:27 | 45.94749 | -130.00894 | 356 | 2.2 | 1539.1 | Sea star on top of a pillow. | 662 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|----------------|
| 2018/08/22 | 02:26:45 | 45.94754 | -130.00895 | 355 | 3.7 | 1538.8 | Lava looks more broken up here. | 664 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:27:30 | 45.94767 | -130.00897 | 355 | 4.1 | 1537.9 | Moving on top of an intact flow with sea star. | 666 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:29:05 | 45.94777 | -130.00902 | 356 | 2.4 | 1538.4 | Little collapse pit with smoother pillows on top. | 671 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:30:52 | 45.94797 | -130.00904 | 356 | 2.4 | 1538.4 | Running along a collapse edge to port. | 675 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:31:07 | 45.94800 | -130.00904 | 356 | 2.4 | 1538.5 | Thirty-nine minutes to go to AX-101. | 677 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:31:51 | 45.94809 | -130.00904 | 355 | 2.5 | 1538.5 | Looks like a lava bridge in the collapse. | 679 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:33:25 | 45.94833 | -130.00905 | 357 | 3.4 | 1538.2 | Collapse features are matching the navigation and bathymetry really well. | 683 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:34:38 | 45.94857 | -130.00905 | 358 | 3.0 | 1538.0 | Flying over intact flow with sediment. | 687 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:35:43 | 45.94879 | -130.00905 | 354 | 3.6 | 1537.3 | Larger pillows. | 690 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:38:48 | 45.94935 | -130.00902 | 355 | 3.5 | 1535.1 | Large pillows as far as you can see. | 697 |
| 2018/08/22 | 02:41:40 | 45.94986 | -130.00898 | 358 | 4.7 | 1534.2 | Heavy sediment with pillows peeking out. | 704 |
| 2018/08/22 | 03:10:27 | 45.95499 | -130.00983 | 7 | 5.7 | 1521.9 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 764 |
| 2018/08/22 | 03:10:42 | 45.95504 | -130.00983 | 6 | 5.7 | 1521.8 | 80 meters to AX-101. | 766 |
| 2018/08/22 | 03:13:55 | 45.95521 | -130.00994 | 240 | 0.8 | 1530.8 | On site AX-101. | 773 |
| 2018/08/22 | 03:17:09 | 45.95521 | -130.00995 | 238 | 1.0 | 1531.0 | Brushing brittle stars off of AX-101 before beginning MPR recording. | 781 |
| 2018/08/22 | 03:23:47 | 45.95520 | -130.00992 | 239 | 1.1 | 1530.9 | HIGHLIGHTS: MPR placement at AX-101. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 795 |
| 2018/08/22 | 03:26:50 | 45.95521 | -130.00993 | 240 | 0.8 | 1530.9 | HIGHLIGHTS: MPR in place. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 802 |
| 2018/08/22 | 03:27:11 | 45.95522 | -130.00993 | 240 | 0.8 | 1530.9 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE Start AX-101 | 804 |
| 2018/08/22 | 03:47:05 | 45.95520 | -130.00995 | 240 | 0.8 | 1530.9 | PRESSURE: End pressure recording AX-101. PRESSURE End | 845 |
| 2018/08/22 | 03:47:25 | 45.95520 | -130.00995 | 240 | 0.8 | 1531.0 | Beginning transit to AX-302. | 846 |
| 2018/08/22 | 03:52:03 | 45.95520 | -130.00996 | 240 | 0.8 | 1530.9 | MPR secured for transit to AX-302. | 857 |
| 2018/08/22 | 05:05:59 | 45.95107 | -129.99639 | 298 | 173.1 | 1354.5 | 930 meters to AX-302. | 872 |
| 2018/08/22 | 05:43:40 | 45.94669 | -129.98397 | 296 | 18.6 | 1503.0 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 875 |
| 2018/08/22 | 05:44:40 | 45.94668 | -129.98399 | 296 | 6.1 | 1515.8 | Bottom in sight on approach to AX-302. | 878 |
| 2018/08/22 | 05:46:37 | 45.94648 | -129.98382 | 158 | 3.9 | 1518.2 | AX-302 in sight. | 883 |
| 2018/08/22 | 05:49:31 | 45.94640 | -129.98380 | 230 | 1.7 | 1518.3 | On site AX-302. | 889 |
| 2018/08/22 | 05:51:21 | 45.94641 | -129.98377 | 230 | 1.9 | 1518.3 | HIGHLIGHTS: Placing miniBPR on seafloor prior to AX-302 MPR measurements. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 894 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|----------------|
| 2018/08/22 | 05:55:36 | 45.94640 | -129.98378 | 232 | 1.0 | 1519.1 | DEPLOY: Mini-BPR 12 placed on seafloor prior to swap with Mini-BPR 5. DEPLOY SIO-BPR | 904 |
| 2018/08/22 | 05:56:18 | 45.94640 | -129.98378 | 232 | 1.0 | 1519.1 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 906 |
| 2018/08/22 | 05:59:03 | 45.94641 | -129.98378 | 232 | 1.0 | 1519.1 | HIGHLIGHTS: MPR measurement AX-302. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 913 |
| 2018/08/22 | 05:59:48 | 45.94641 | -129.98379 | 232 | 1.0 | 1519.1 | MPR in place on concrete benchmark AX-302. | 915 |
| 2018/08/22 | 06:00:23 | 45.94642 | -129.98379 | 232 | 0.9 | 1519.1 | PRESSURE: Start AX-302 MPR measurements. | 917 |
| 2018/08/22 | 06:00:44 | 45.94642 | -129.98379 | 232 | 1.0 | 1519.1 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 919 |
| 2018/08/22 | 06:21:42 | 45.94642 | -129.98381 | 233 | 1.0 | 1519.0 | PRESSURE: End pressure measurements at AX-302. | 962 |
| 2018/08/22 | 06:23:20 | 45.94639 | -129.98376 | 233 | 1.0 | 1519.0 | MPR placed back in cradle. | 966 |
| 2018/08/22 | 06:27:55 | 45.94696 | -129.98446 | 316 | 27.5 | 1494.3 | Mini-BPR 5 was left on the benchmark until the second loop. Mini-BPR 12 was deployed on the seafloor by AX-302 and will be swapped on the second loop. | 976 |
| 2018/08/22 | 06:29:18 | 45.94716 | -129.98470 | 318 | 65.6 | 1455.7 | Begin transit to AX-309. | 977 |
| 2018/08/22 | 07:42:35 | 45.93809 | -129.97159 | 287 | 10.1 | 1515.0 | Bottom in sight. | 981 |
| 2018/08/22 | 07:43:32 | 45.93814 | -129.97169 | 287 | 6.0 | 1517.2 | Lava pillars present. | 984 |
| 2018/08/22 | 07:45:02 | 45.93825 | -129.97194 | 308 | 8.3 | 1517.1 | Many lava pillars and collapse structures present. | 988 |
| 2018/08/22 | 07:51:54 | 45.93829 | -129.97200 | 307 | 9.6 | 1515.9 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 1006 |
| 2018/08/22 | 07:53:32 | 45.93835 | -129.97187 | 307 | 6.6 | 1515.9 | More collapse structures present. | 1011 |
| 2018/08/22 | 07:54:05 | 45.93838 | -129.97187 | 307 | 10.2 | 1515.9 | Benchmark AX-309 in sight. | 1013 |
| 2018/08/22 | 07:55:13 | 45.93841 | -129.97197 | 308 | 7.0 | 1515.9 | Navigating toward benchmark AX-309. | 1016 |
| 2018/08/22 | 07:57:12 | 45.93848 | -129.97203 | 284 | 2.8 | 1522.5 | Arriving at Benchmark AX-309. | 1023 |
| 2018/08/22 | 07:59:51 | 45.93848 | -129.97204 | 249 | 1.8 | 1524.3 | Arrived at benchmark AX-309. Marker 130 present at benchmark AX-309. | 1029 |
| 2018/08/22 | 08:01:00 | 45.93849 | -129.97204 | 249 | 1.7 | 1524.3 | The MPR has been removed from the basket using the starboard swing arm. | 1032 |
| 2018/08/22 | 08:04:06 | 45.93849 | -129.97205 | 246 | 0.8 | 1525.8 | Our current location is offset. We are currently 15 m north of the marker. | 1040 |
| 2018/08/22 | 08:05:06 | 45.93848 | -129.97205 | 246 | 0.8 | 1525.8 | Jason is cleaning the MPR platform (black box) on benchmark AX-309. | 1043 |
| 2018/08/22 | 08:06:16 | 45.93848 | -129.97205 | 246 | 0.8 | 1525.8 | The brush is being returned to the cradle in the basket. | 1046 |
| 2018/08/22 | 08:11:38 | 45.93848 | -129.97205 | 247 | 1.8 | 1525.8 | The MPR has been placed on benchmark AX-309. Matt is happy with the placement. | 1058 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|----------------|
| 2018/08/22 | 08:11:59 | 45.93848 | -129.97205 | 247 | 1.8 | 1525.8 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE Start AX-309 | 1059 |
| 2018/08/22 | 08:12:47 | 45.93848 | -129.97205 | 247 | 1.8 | 1525.8 | Location of benchmark AX-309 is in a moderate-heavily sedimented ropy lava flow. | 1062 |
| 2018/08/22 | 08:16:11 | 45.93848 | -129.97205 | 247 | 0.8 | 1525.7 | Current Jason position is at Lat: 45.938473N -129.9720456W Depth: 1524.2 m. | 1070 |
| 2018/08/22 | 08:17:21 | 45.93848 | -129.97205 | 247 | 0.9 | 1525.7 | Jason is offset from target by ~15 m. (Jason is ~15 m NW of the target). | 1073 |
| 2018/08/22 | 08:27:28 | 45.93848 | -129.97205 | 247 | 0.9 | 1525.7 | We are still conducting the pressure measurement. | 1094 |
| 2018/08/22 | 08:31:40 | 45.93848 | -129.97206 | 247 | 0.9 | 1525.6 | We are observing an abnormally high pressure change of 0.15 psi / 10 minutes. | 1104 |
| 2018/08/22 | 08:32:47 | 45.93848 | -129.97207 | 247 | 0.9 | 1525.6 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE End | 1107 |
| 2018/08/22 | 08:34:21 | 45.93848 | -129.97207 | 248 | 2.6 | 1523.2 | The MPR has been removed from benchmark AX-309 and we have begun our ascent. | 1111 |
| 2018/08/22 | 08:36:59 | 45.93842 | -129.97200 | 269 | 10.0 | 1512.6 | The MPR has been secured in the basket. | 1117 |
| 2018/08/22 | 08:37:36 | 45.93843 | -129.97200 | 329 | 10.5 | 1511.8 | The bottom is no longer in sight and we have begun our transit to benchmark AX-303 (vent M33). | 1120 |
| 2018/08/22 | 08:39:10 | 45.93836 | -129.97191 | 71 | 44.7 | 1477.3 | Transiting at 950 m at 236deg. | 1123 |
| 2018/08/22 | 09:45:54 | 45.93337 | -129.98226 | 96 | 8.5 | 1505.4 | Bottom in sight. Benchmark in Sight. | 1126 |
| 2018/08/22 | 09:46:11 | 45.93340 | -129.98226 | 132 | 8.3 | 1505.4 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 1128 |
| 2018/08/22 | 09:49:08 | 45.93342 | -129.98224 | 127 | 6.0 | 1507.9 | The MPR has been removed from the basket. | 1135 |
| 2018/08/22 | 09:50:27 | 45.93342 | -129.98221 | 173 | 2.5 | 1511.7 | We are descending on benchmark AX-303 which is atop some large pillow basalts. | 1138 |
| 2018/08/22 | 09:51:01 | 45.93342 | -129.98221 | 182 | 1.2 | 1513.1 | We are on bottom at AX-303. | 1140 |
| 2018/08/22 | 09:51:25 | 45.93342 | -129.98221 | 181 | 0.8 | 1513.5 | We will be recovering mini-BPR #2 following the MPR measurement. | 1142 |
| 2018/08/22 | 09:53:26 | 45.93342 | -129.98221 | 177 | 0.8 | 1513.5 | Jason is brushing the MPR platform (black box) on benchmark AX-303. | 1147 |
| 2018/08/22 | 09:54:19 | 45.93342 | -129.98221 | 177 | 0.8 | 1513.5 | The brush has been returned to the basket. | 1150 |
| 2018/08/22 | 09:58:13 | 45.93342 | -129.98223 | 177 | 0.8 | 1513.5 | The MPR has been placed on benchmark AX-303. Matt is happy with the placement. | 1159 |
| 2018/08/22 | 09:58:36 | 45.93342 | -129.98223 | 177 | 0.8 | 1513.5 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE Start AX-303 | 1161 |
| 2018/08/22 | 09:59:32 | 45.93342 | -129.98223 | 177 | 0.8 | 1513.5 | Current position is at Lat: 45.93334N Long: -129.982169W Depth: -1511.9 m. | 1164 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|----------------|
| 2018/08/22 | 10:02:02 | 45.93342 | -129.98223 | 177 | 0.8 | 1513.5 | Matt has noted that the tilt is similar to the 2015 measurement but in disagreement with the 2017 measurement. | 1170 |
| 2018/08/22 | 10:18:47 | 45.93343 | -129.98223 | 177 | 0.8 | 1513.4 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE End | 1204 |
| 2018/08/22 | 10:19:31 | 45.93343 | -129.98223 | 177 | 8.0 | 1513.4 | The MPR has been removed from the benchmark. | 1206 |
| 2018/08/22 | 10:20:27 | 45.93343 | -129.98223 | 177 | 0.8 | 1513.4 | RECOVER: Mini-BPR #2 has been removed from the benchmark. | 1209 |
| 2018/08/22 | 10:21:17 | 45.93343 | -129.98223 | 181 | 4.3 | 1509.8 | We are off bottom. | 1212 |
| 2018/08/22 | 10:21:53 | 45.93344 | -129.98223 | 180 | 6.2 | 1507.6 | The bottom is no longer in sight. | 1214 |
| 2018/08/22 | 10:22:56 | 45.93344 | -129.98223 | 181 | 6.0 | 1507.8 | The MPR has been returned to and secured in the basket. | 1217 |
| 2018/08/22 | 10:24:12 | 45.93344 | -129.98224 | 181 | 6.0 | 1507.8 | Mini-BPR #2 has been temporarily placed in the port-side forward basket with the gastight bottles while the swing arm is extended. | 1221 |
| 2018/08/22 | 10:24:58 | 45.93344 | -129.98225 | 181 | 6.0 | 1507.8 | The bio box on the port-side swing arm has been opened. | 1223 |
| 2018/08/22 | 10:25:40 | 45.93344 | -129.98225 | 181 | 5.9 | 1507.8 | Mini-BPR #2 has been removed from the port-side forward crate in the basket and has been placed in the bio box on the port-side swing arm. | 1226 |
| 2018/08/22 | 10:27:29 | 45.93343 | -129.98223 | 181 | 6.0 | 1507.8 | The bio box on the port-side swing arm has been secured and returned to the interior of the vehicle. | 1230 |
| 2018/08/22 | 10:28:24 | 45.93342 | -129.98219 | 181 | 5.9 | 1507.8 | We are beginning our transit to benchmark AX-310. | 1233 |
| 2018/08/22 | 10:30:47 | 45.93372 | -129.98207 | 15 | 15.3 | 1498.2 | Benchmark AX-310 is ~1 km away at 160deg. | 1239 |
| 2018/08/22 | 10:33:48 | 45.93447 | -129.98234 | 2 | 69.5 | 1443.0 | Correction: Transit is 900 m at 158deg. | 1242 |
| 2018/08/22 | 10:47:47 | 45.93178 | -129.98126 | 355 | 165.5 | 1348.7 | Large jelly went by | 1243 |
| 2018/08/22 | 10:47:54 | 45.93177 | -129.98126 | 353 | 165.9 | 1348.8 | Jelly | 1244 |
| 2018/08/22 | 10:49:56 | 45.93164 | -129.98120 | 355 | 166.4 | 1348.7 | 734 meters to the next benchmark. | 1245 |
| 2018/08/22 | 11:23:51 | 45.92903 | -129.97994 | 313 | 156.6 | 1348.7 | Jelly. | 1246 |
| 2018/08/22 | 11:35:59 | 45.92811 | -129.97945 | 312 | 116.4 | 1355.2 | Ship is at the AX-310 site. Lowering Jason out of tow-mode. | 1247 |
| 2018/08/22 | 11:43:45 | 45.92602 | -129.97786 | 183 | 10.4 | 1515.1 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 1249 |
| 2018/08/22 | 11:44:14 | 45.92604 | -129.97785 | 184 | 4.2 | 1522.2 | On the bottom. | 1251 |
| 2018/08/22 | 11:45:28 | 45.92588 | -129.97788 | 199 | 3.4 | 1523.6 | There is the benchmark and a bucket lid to the left at AX-310. | 1254 |
| 2018/08/22 | 11:45:38 | 45.92587 | -129.97790 | 204 | 3.6 | 1523.4 | There is the OOI cable as well. | 1256 |
| 2018/08/22 | 11:46:38 | 45.92585 | -129.97788 | 202 | 3.5 | 1523.5 | First picking up the MPR cable that is dangling below the basket. | 1259 |
| 2018/08/22 | 11:48:54 | 45.92581 | -129.97784 | 258 | 3.3 | 1524.2 | Mkr-126 at AX-310. | 1264 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|----------------|
| 2018/08/22 | 11:49:14 | 45.92579 | -129.97787 | 287 | 3.0 | 1524.4 | Moving into position to deploy the MPR on the benchmark. | 1266 |
| 2018/08/22 | 11:51:02 | 45.92579 | -129.97787 | 285 | 1.2 | 1525.9 | A couple of sea stars on the landing pad. | 1271 |
| 2018/08/22 | 11:51:16 | 45.92579 | -129.97787 | 284 | 1.3 | 1525.9 | Retrieving the MPR from the basket. | 1272 |
| 2018/08/22 | 11:51:33 | 45.92579 | -129.97787 | 284 | 1.3 | 1525.9 | HIGHLIGHTS: AX-310 HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 1274 |
| 2018/08/22 | 11:51:54 | 45.92579 | -129.97787 | 284 | 1.3 | 1525.9 | Placing MPR on the benchmark. | 1275 |
| 2018/08/22 | 11:52:19 | 45.92578 | -129.97788 | 284 | 1.3 | 1525.9 | Placement looks good. | 1277 |
| 2018/08/22 | 11:52:42 | 45.92578 | -129.97788 | 285 | 1.3 | 1525.9 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 1279 |
| 2018/08/22 | 11:53:09 | 45.92578 | -129.97788 | 285 | 1.3 | 1525.9 | PRESSURE: AX-310 first measurement. PRESSURE Start | 1281 |
| 2018/08/22 | 11:57:06 | 45.92579 | -129.97788 | 285 | 1.3 | 1525.9 | Nice filter feeder on the marker. | 1290 |
| 2018/08/22 | 11:57:19 | 45.92579 | -129.97788 | 285 | 1.2 | 1525.9 | Close-up of the biology. | 1291 |
| 2018/08/22 | 11:57:56 | 45.92580 | -129.97787 | 285 | 1.2 | 1525.9 | Several of the same type on top of the marker. | 1293 |
| 2018/08/22 | 12:01:03 | 45.92580 | -129.97786 | 285 | 1.3 | 1525.9 | Nice view of the basket and instrument. | 1301 |
| 2018/08/22 | 12:07:45 | 45.92581 | -129.97787 | 285 | 1.3 | 1525.9 | Benchmark flag anemone. | 1315 |
| 2018/08/22 | 12:08:03 | 45.92581 | -129.97787 | 285 | 1.3 | 1525.9 | Nice new camera on Jason. | 1317 |
| 2018/08/22 | 12:09:02 | 45.92581 | -129.97786 | 285 | 1.3 | 1525.9 | Filter feeding on the line. | 1321 |
| 2018/08/22 | 12:09:53 | 45.92581 | -129.97786 | 285 | 1.3 | 1525.9 | Iris adjustment for a different view. | 1323 |
| 2018/08/22 | 12:11:58 | 45.92580 | -129.97786 | 285 | 1.3 | 1525.9 | Another feeder on the line of the benchmark. | 1328 |
| 2018/08/22 | 12:13:01 | 45.92579 | -129.97787 | 285 | 1.3 | 1525.9 | Rattail fish approaching the benchmark. | 1331 |
| 2018/08/22 | 12:13:21 | 45.92579 | -129.97788 | 285 | 1.3 | 1525.9 | PRESSURE: AX-310 first measurement complete. PRESSURE End | 1333 |
| 2018/08/22 | 12:13:35 | 45.92579 | -129.97788 | 285 | 1.3 | 1525.9 | Picking up MPR. | 1335 |
| 2018/08/22 | 12:14:04 | 45.92579 | -129.97788 | 286 | 1.2 | 1525.9 | Placing MPR on the basket cradle. | 1337 |
| 2018/08/22 | 12:14:26 | 45.92579 | -129.97789 | 285 | 1.2 | 1525.9 | MPR cable management. | 1338 |
| 2018/08/22 | 12:15:45 | 45.92578 | -129.97787 | 286 | 3.2 | 1524.5 | Ready for ship to head to next benchmark at Bag City. Going to ask them to change the ship heading so not to go backwards. | 1342 |
| 2018/08/22 | 12:18:27 | 45.92576 | -129.97780 | 51 | 5.4 | 1522.1 | 220deg is the course to the benchmark at 1410 meters away. | 1348 |
| 2018/08/22 | 12:21:54 | 45.92602 | -129.97712 | 158 | 18.9 | 1509.3 | Jason off bottom and in transit mode. | 1356 |
| 2018/08/22 | 12:23:20 | 45.92607 | -129.97695 | 81 | 32.1 | 1495.4 | Taking the vehicle up to 1400m for the transit. | 1360 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:32:29 | 45.91738 | -129.98796 | 44 | 133.2 | 1394.9 | The ship is at the site at Bag City AX-104. | 1361 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:33:40 | 45.91713 | -129.98825 | 43 | 119.6 | 1407.6 | Jason is descending back down to the seafloor. | 1362 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:40:07 | 45.91633 | -129.98957 | 45 | 15.6 | 1513.9 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 1364 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|----------------|
| 2018/08/22 | 13:40:47 | 45.91630 | -129.98962 | 91 | 5.0 | 1524.7 | There is the bottom with a lot of pillows. | 1366 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:41:05 | 45.91626 | -129.98959 | 133 | 5.3 | 1524.4 | There is the benchmark at Bag City AX-104. | 1368 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:42:12 | 45.91614 | -129.98948 | 22 | 5.7 | 1524.3 | Mrk-276 but the target file says marker 65. | 1371 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:43:17 | 45.91617 | -129.98944 | 345 | 1.1 | 1528.2 | Marker 65 is at the vent and Mkr-276 is at the benchmark. | 1374 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:43:47 | 45.91618 | -129.98943 | 329 | 1.1 | 1528.2 | Site doesn't look as black as last year. An old triangular benchmark next to this one. | 1376 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:43:58 | 45.91618 | -129.98943 | 328 | 0.9 | 1528.4 | Tube worms in the cracks of the rocks surrounding the benchmark. | 1377 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:44:37 | 45.91618 | -129.98942 | 328 | 1.2 | 1528.3 | Mrk-276 is very clean. | 1380 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:45:12 | 45.91618 | -129.98942 | 327 | 1.0 | 1528.3 | Retrieving the MPR from the basket. Light sediment on the benchmark. | 1382 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:46:23 | 45.91617 | -129.98941 | 327 | 1.0 | 1528.3 | HIGHLIGHTS: AX-104 Bag City. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 1385 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:46:29 | 45.91617 | -129.98941 | 327 | 1.0 | 1528.3 | Placing the MPR on the benchmark. | 1386 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:46:49 | 45.91617 | -129.98941 | 327 | 1.0 | 1528.3 | Getting the MPR into position on the landing pad. | 1388 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:47:44 | 45.91618 | -129.98941 | 326 | 0.9 | 1528.3 | Hard to see if position is good. | 1391 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:48:53 | 45.91618 | -129.98942 | 327 | 1.0 | 1528.4 | PRESSURE: AX-104 Bag City started recording #1. Will check if MPR is level. PRESSURE Start | 1394 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:49:02 | 45.91618 | -129.98942 | 327 | 0.9 | 1528.4 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 1396 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:51:03 | 45.91618 | -129.98945 | 327 | 0.9 | 1528.4 | Nav is only off 7m to the west of the vehicle but benchmark was very easy to find. | 1401 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:53:02 | 45.91618 | -129.98945 | 326 | 0.9 | 1528.4 | Looking at the placement of the MPR. | 1406 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:53:35 | 45.91618 | -129.98944 | 326 | 0.9 | 1528.4 | Snail living on the benchmark edge. | 1408 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:53:47 | 45.91618 | -129.98944 | 326 | 0.9 | 1528.4 | Limpets are also living on the benchmark. | 1409 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:54:20 | 45.91618 | -129.98944 | 327 | 0.9 | 1528.4 | Close-up of the tube worms. | 1411 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:54:47 | 45.91618 | -129.98943 | 326 | 0.9 | 1528.4 | Biology shot at Bag City. | 1413 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:55:16 | 45.91618 | -129.98943 | 326 | 0.9 | 1528.4 | Bill saw some sea spiders. | 1415 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:55:43 | 45.91618 | -129.98943 | 326 | 0.9 | 1528.4 | A cluster of sea spiders. | 1417 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:56:14 | 45.91617 | -129.98942 | 327 | 0.9 | 1528.4 | Shimmer in the cracks. | 1419 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:56:24 | 45.91617 | -129.98942 | 327 | 0.9 | 1528.4 | HIGHLIGHTS: Shimmer and biology. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 1420 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:57:25 | 45.91618 | -129.98942 | 326 | 0.9 | 1528.4 | Window of collapse with some drip-like features on the lava slab. | 1423 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|----------------|
| 2018/08/22 | 13:57:58 | 45.91618 | -129.98942 | 326 | 0.9 | 1528.4 | Zoom of the window and the lava drips. | 1425 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:58:33 | 45.91619 | -129.98942 | 327 | 0.9 | 1528.4 | Sea cricket? Different than the spider. | 1428 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:58:47 | 45.91619 | -129.98942 | 326 | 0.9 | 1528.4 | Not sure what it is but different than the spiders. | 1429 |
| 2018/08/22 | 13:59:00 | 45.91619 | -129.98942 | 326 | 0.9 | 1528.4 | Drip close-up. | 1430 |
| 2018/08/22 | 14:00:25 | 45.91619 | -129.98944 | 326 | 0.9 | 1528.4 | Close-up of the tubeworms. | 1434 |
| 2018/08/22 | 14:01:04 | 45.91618 | -129.98944 | 326 | 0.9 | 1528.4 | Shimmer in the water beyond the tubeworms in the crack. | 1437 |
| 2018/08/22 | 14:02:49 | 45.91617 | -129.98943 | 327 | 0.9 | 1528.4 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 1441 |
| 2018/08/22 | 14:08:52 | 45.91621 | -129.98943 | 326 | 0.9 | 1528.5 | PRESSURE: Finished. PRESSURE End | 1454 |
| 2018/08/22 | 14:09:13 | 45.91620 | -129.98943 | 327 | 0.9 | 1528.5 | MPR off of the benchmark. | 1456 |
| 2018/08/22 | 14:09:25 | 45.91620 | -129.98944 | 327 | 0.9 | 1528.5 | Placing MPR in the cradle on basket. | 1457 |
| 2018/08/22 | 14:10:07 | 45.91615 | -129.98945 | 327 | 0.9 | 1528.5 | Cable management. | 1460 |
| 2018/08/22 | 14:10:56 | 45.91604 | -129.98944 | 330 | 3.7 | 1525.6 | The other marker is right next to the metal one but it is completely black. | 1462 |
| 2018/08/22 | 14:11:33 | 45.91596 | -129.98944 | 360 | 4.6 | 1524.7 | Pulling off the site to start the long transit to the South Pillow Mound. | 1465 |
| 2018/08/22 | 14:11:46 | 45.91596 | -129.98943 | 13 | 4.4 | 1525.0 | Can see many tubeworms living in the cracks below. | 1466 |
| 2018/08/22 | 14:12:03 | 45.91598 | -129.98939 | 10 | 4.6 | 1524.8 | Smokey water here with the diffuse flow. | 1468 |
| 2018/08/22 | 14:12:21 | 45.91604 | -129.98936 | 14 | 6.5 | 1522.8 | Asking ship to move as quickly as possible (1kt). | 1469 |
| 2018/08/22 | 14:13:16 | 45.91631 | -129.98920 | 13 | 12.4 | 1516.6 | Out of bottom view. | 1472 |
| 2018/08/22 | 18:20:24 | 45.86275 | -130.00420 | 44 | 7.0 | 1712.0 | Bottom in sight on approach to AX-105. | 1531 |
| 2018/08/22 | 18:22:43 | 45.86304 | -130.00388 | 30 | 2.7 | 1715.1 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 1536 |
| 2018/08/22 | 18:23:47 | 45.86310 | -130.00381 | 27 | 2.7 | 1715.2 | AX-105 in sight. | 1539 |
| 2018/08/22 | 18:28:27 | 45.86315 | -130.00377 | 354 | 0.8 | 1717.0 | DEPLOY: Mini-BPR 13 deployed on seafloor by benchmark AX-105. | 1550 |
| 2018/08/22 | 18:28:27 | 45.86315 | -130.00377 | 354 | 0.8 | 1717.0 | HIGHLIGHTS: Mini-BPR 13 deployed on seafloor by benchmark AX-105. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 1550 |
| 2018/08/22 | 18:28:39 | 45.86315 | -130.00377 | 354 | 0.8 | 1717.1 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 1551 |
| 2018/08/22 | 18:29:34 | 45.86315 | -130.00377 | 355 | 0.8 | 1717.1 | HIGHLIGHTS: Placing MP HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 1554 |
| 2018/08/22 | 18:31:14 | 45.86315 | -130.00377 | 355 | 0.8 | 1717.1 | HIGHLIGHTS: MPR placed on benchmark AX-105. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 1558 |
| 2018/08/22 | 18:34:44 | 45.86315 | -130.00377 | 355 | 0.8 | 1717.1 | PRESSURE: Begin pressure measurements at AX-105. PRESSURE Start | 1566 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|---|----------------|
| 2018/08/22 | 18:54:57 | 45.86313 | -130.00379 | 354 | 0.8 | 1717.1 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE End | 1612 |
| 2018/08/22 | 18:55:36 | 45.86313 | -130.00379 | 354 | 0.8 | 1717.1 | The MPR has been removed from benchmark AX-105. | 1614 |
| 2018/08/22 | 18:56:09 | 45.86313 | -130.00379 | 359 | 1.3 | 1716.5 | We are leaving Mini-BPR #4 on the benchmark and mini-BPR #13 on the seafloor beside the benchmark. | 1616 |
| 2018/08/22 | 18:56:23 | 45.86313 | -130.00379 | 357 | 2.2 | 1715.8 | Jason is off bottom. | 1618 |
| 2018/08/22 | 18:57:31 | 45.86311 | -130.00379 | 358 | 12.5 | 1705.9 | The bottom is no longer in sight. | 1621 |
| 2018/08/22 | 18:59:11 | 45.86306 | -130.00378 | 358 | 18.6 | 1700.6 | The MPR has been returned to and secured in the basket. | 1625 |
| 2018/08/22 | 19:02:23 | 45.86316 | -130.00378 | 357 | 18.2 | 1700.6 | The starboard swing arm box has been secured and returned to the interior of the vehicle. | 1633 |
| 2018/08/22 | 19:02:57 | 45.86322 | -130.00378 | 358 | 18.0 | 1700.6 | We have begun our transit to benchmark AX-104 (Bag City). | 1635 |
| 2018/08/22 | 19:07:17 | 45.86155 | -130.00427 | 183 | 74.9 | 1642.1 | Transit: ~5961 m 11deg. | 1644 |
| 2018/08/22 | 19:41:34 | 45.86959 | -130.00212 | 198 | 163.6 | 1344.1 | We are still in transit and are transiting in tow-mode high above the seafloor surfacethe bottom is not in sight. | 1714 |
| 2018/08/22 | 22:47:36 | 45.91613 | -129.98911 | 206 | 6.3 | 1524.9 | Bottom in sight. | 2090 |
| 2018/08/22 | 22:48:12 | 45.91616 | -129.98915 | 223 | 4.5 | 1525.5 | Here we are at Bag City AX-104 for a second visit. | 2092 |
| 2018/08/22 | 22:48:48 | 45.91618 | -129.98929 | 262 | 4.4 | 1525.5 | Still diffuse smoke from the venting with tubeworms in the cracks. | 2094 |
| 2018/08/22 | 22:48:57 | 45.91619 | -129.98934 | 261 | 4.9 | 1525.2 | There is the benchmark. | 2096 |
| 2018/08/22 | 22:49:27 | 45.91622 | -129.98941 | 269 | 4.5 | 1525.4 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 2098 |
| 2018/08/22 | 22:50:24 | 45.91622 | -129.98941 | 267 | 4.6 | 1525.4 | The "black" marker (65) is adjacent to the new marker at the benchmark. | 2101 |
| 2018/08/22 | 22:50:42 | 45.91621 | -129.98940 | 267 | 4.7 | 1525.3 | Taking the bungee off the MPR. | 2102 |
| 2018/08/22 | 22:51:20 | 45.91620 | -129.98940 | 267 | 4.6 | 1525.3 | Removing the MPR from the basket. | 2104 |
| 2018/08/22 | 22:52:37 | 45.91615 | -129.98944 | 333 | 2.3 | 1527.8 | Coming around the front of the benchmark. | 2108 |
| 2018/08/22 | 22:53:45 | 45.91616 | -129.98943 | 335 | 1.1 | 1529.1 | Placing the MPR on AX-104 benchmark. (Highlights have been on.) | 2111 |
| 2018/08/22 | 22:54:53 | 45.91616 | -129.98942 | 335 | 1.1 | 1529.1 | Positioning the MPR on the landing zone. | 2115 |
| 2018/08/22 | 22:55:51 | 45.91616 | -129.98942 | 335 | 1.1 | 1529.1 | Position looks good. | 2117 |
| 2018/08/22 | 22:56:01 | 45.91616 | -129.98942 | 335 | 1.1 | 1529.1 | Checking with pilot cam. | 2119 |
| 2018/08/22 | 22:56:24 | 45.91616 | -129.98942 | 335 | 1.0 | 1529.1 | PRESSURE: AX-104 Bag City second measurement. PRESSURE Start | 2121 |
| 2018/08/22 | 22:56:53 | 45.91616 | -129.98942 | 335 | 1.0 | 1529.1 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 2123 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|---|----------------|
| 2018/08/22 | 23:17:31 | 45.91618 | -129.98942 | 334 | 1.1 | 1529.1 | PRESSURE: AX-104 second measurement end. PRESSURE End | 2167 |
| 2018/08/22 | 23:17:58 | 45.91618 | -129.98942 | 335 | 1.0 | 1529.1 | Second time was actual end. | 2169 |
| 2018/08/22 | 23:18:07 | 45.91618 | -129.98942 | 335 | 1.0 | 1529.1 | Removing MPR from benchmark. | 2170 |
| 2018/08/22 | 23:18:46 | 45.91618 | -129.98942 | 334 | 1.0 | 1529.1 | Fixing up the cables on to the basket. | 2172 |
| 2018/08/22 | 23:19:39 | 45.91616 | -129.98944 | 302 | 3.1 | 1526.8 | Coming off the bottom. Will prepare for launching of MBARI AUV. | 2175 |
| 2018/08/22 | 23:20:24 | 45.91602 | -129.98953 | 208 | 4.5 | 1525.6 | Giving control of ship back to bridge for AUV launch. | 2178 |
| 2018/08/22 | 23:22:24 | 45.91559 | -129.99008 | 212 | 35.5 | 1495.1 | Bringing Jason up to 1330m (200m off the bottom). | 2183 |
| 2018/08/22 | 23:29:36 | 45.91617 | -129.98935 | 213 | 199.9 | 1330.1 | Jason will hold at this depth. | 2198 |
| 2018/08/22 | 23:35:48 | 45.91624 | -129.98925 | 60 | 93.1 | 1330.4 | Waiting for AUV launch. | 2211 |
| 2018/08/23 | 00:01:19 | 45.91664 | -129.98900 | 70 | 198.4 | 1329.9 | Ship will be moving .3kts ahead for the AUV launch. | 2263 |
| 2018/08/23 | 00:02:50 | 45.91667 | -129.98899 | 66 | 83.2 | 1329.9 | AUV is off the deck. | 2267 |
| 2018/08/23 | 00:05:42 | 45.91674 | -129.98897 | 72 | 176.8 | 1329.9 | AUV is in the water. | 2274 |
| 2018/08/23 | 00:13:59 | 45.91695 | -129.98889 | 93 | 111.0 | 1329.9 | We are waiting here an hour for the AUV to descend. | 2292 |
| 2018/08/23 | 03:59:41 | 45.91982 | -129.98635 | 224 | 198.1 | 1329.7 | Begin transit to AX-310. | 2744 |
| 2018/08/23 | 04:54:02 | 45.92546 | -129.97826 | 227 | 8.2 | 1518.9 | Bottom in sight on approach to AX-310. | 2854 |
| 2018/08/23 | 04:54:14 | 45.92545 | -129.97827 | 229 | 8.4 | 1518.7 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 2855 |
| 2018/08/23 | 04:55:15 | 45.92550 | -129.97828 | 8 | 5.5 | 1522.1 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 2858 |
| 2018/08/23 | 04:57:34 | 45.92578 | -129.97789 | 291 | 2.9 | 1526.4 | On site AX-310. | 2864 |
| 2018/08/23 | 05:00:38 | 45.92581 | -129.97787 | 289 | 1.1 | 1527.9 | Brushing brittle stars off of MPR slot on AX-301. | 2871 |
| 2018/08/23 | 05:04:27 | 45.92579 | -129.97787 | 287 | 1.1 | 1528.0 | HIGHLIGHTS: MPR placement on AX-310. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 2880 |
| 2018/08/23 | 05:04:38 | 45.92579 | -129.97787 | 287 | 1.1 | 1528.0 | MPR out of cradle. | 2881 |
| 2018/08/23 | 05:06:43 | 45.92579 | -129.97788 | 288 | 1.1 | 1528.0 | PRESSURE: Start of pressure measurement at AX-310. PRESSURE Start | 2886 |
| 2018/08/23 | 05:06:59 | 45.92579 | -129.97788 | 287 | 1.1 | 1528.0 | HIGHLIGHTS: MPR recording started. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 2888 |
| 2018/08/23 | 05:29:45 | 45.92579 | -129.97787 | 288 | 1.1 | 1528.0 | PRESSURE: End | 2934 |
| 2018/08/23 | 05:33:03 | 45.92579 | -129.97786 | 292 | 3.3 | 1526.0 | MPR in cradle. | 2942 |
| 2018/08/23 | 05:33:15 | 45.92582 | -129.97785 | 297 | 4.2 | 1525.1 | Begin transit to AX-303. | 2943 |
| 2018/08/23 | 05:55:14 | 45.92822 | -129.97905 | 338 | 3.0 | 1518.0 | Field of large pillow lavas. | 2988 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|----------------|
| 2018/08/23 | 06:22:03 | 45.93200 | -129.98134 | 328 | 3.4 | 1513.1 | Lava pillars on the way to AX-303. | 3043 |
| 2018/08/23 | 06:27:39 | 45.93266 | -129.98176 | 328 | 8.1 | 1511.4 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 3055 |
| 2018/08/23 | 06:32:54 | 45.93337 | -129.98219 | 354 | 2.3 | 1513.3 | AX-303 in sight. | 3067 |
| 2018/08/23 | 06:39:16 | 45.93340 | -129.98217 | 179 | 0.8 | 1515.0 | HIGHLIGHTS: Start of AX-303 MPR measurements. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 3080 |
| 2018/08/23 | 06:41:01 | 45.93339 | -129.98216 | 179 | 0.8 | 1515.0 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 3085 |
| 2018/08/23 | 06:41:43 | 45.93339 | -129.98216 | 179 | 0.8 | 1515.0 | PRESSURE: Start MPR measurement at AX-303. PRESSURE Start | 3087 |
| 2018/08/23 | 07:01:37 | 45.93342 | -129.98221 | 179 | 0.8 | 1515.0 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE End | 3128 |
| 2018/08/23 | 07:02:09 | 45.93342 | -129.98221 | 179 | 0.8 | 1515.0 | The MPR has been removed from the benchmark AX-303. | 3130 |
| 2018/08/23 | 07:02:44 | 45.93343 | -129.98221 | 180 | 1.4 | 1514.1 | Jason is off bottom. | 3134 |
| 2018/08/23 | 07:03:35 | 45.93347 | -129.98220 | 179 | 4.7 | 1510.7 | The MPR has been returned to and secured in the basket. | 3137 |
| 2018/08/23 | 07:04:19 | 45.93348 | -129.98220 | 180 | 4.6 | 1510.8 | CORRECTION: The MPR has been returned to and secured in the basket NOW. | 3139 |
| 2018/08/23 | 07:05:51 | 45.93335 | -129.98219 | 180 | 11.4 | 1504.1 | We have begun our transit to benchmark AX-309. We are transiting ~1 km at 56deg. | 3143 |
| 2018/08/23 | 07:05:59 | 45.93332 | -129.98219 | 180 | 13.1 | 1502.6 | The bottom is no longer in sight. | 3145 |
| 2018/08/23 | 08:00:24 | 45.93830 | -129.97197 | 227 | 6.0 | 1517.2 | Bottom in sight. | 3255 |
| 2018/08/23 | 08:00:52 | 45.93833 | -129.97198 | 294 | 7.3 | 1515.8 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 3256 |
| 2018/08/23 | 08:01:53 | 45.93845 | -129.97199 | 299 | 4.6 | 1518.4 | Collapse structures abundant. | 3260 |
| 2018/08/23 | 08:03:18 | 45.93849 | -129.97204 | 241 | 3.9 | 1522.6 | Benchmark AX-309 in sight. | 3263 |
| 2018/08/23 | 08:03:26 | 45.93849 | -129.97204 | 242 | 3.9 | 1522.6 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 3265 |
| 2018/08/23 | 08:03:58 | 45.93849 | -129.97205 | 242 | 3.9 | 1522.7 | The MPR has been removed from the basket. | 3267 |
| 2018/08/23 | 08:05:50 | 45.93848 | -129.97206 | 249 | 0.9 | 1526.2 | Jason on bottom. | 3271 |
| 2018/08/23 | 08:08:16 | 45.93848 | -129.97206 | 249 | 0.9 | 1526.2 | The MPR has been placed on the MPR platform (black rectangle) on benchmark AX-309. Matt is happy with the placement. | 3277 |
| 2018/08/23 | 08:08:21 | 45.93848 | -129.97206 | 249 | 0.9 | 1526.2 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE Start AX-309 | 3278 |
| 2018/08/23 | 08:08:27 | 45.93848 | -129.97206 | 249 | 1.2 | 1526.2 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 3280 |
| 2018/08/23 | 08:09:15 | 45.93848 | -129.97206 | 249 | 1.1 | 1526.2 | Jason location: Lat: 45.938450N Long: -129.972048W Depth: 1524.5 m. | 3282 |
| 2018/08/23 | 08:28:25 | 45.93848 | -129.97206 | 248 | 8.0 | 1526.1 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE End | 3322 |
| 2018/08/23 | 08:29:01 | 45.93848 | -129.97206 | 248 | 1.1 | 1526.0 | The MPR has been removed from the benchmark. | 3324 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|----------------|
| 2018/08/23 | 08:29:08 | 45.93848 | -129.97206 | 249 | 0.9 | 1525.4 | Jason is off bottom. | 3325 |
| 2018/08/23 | 08:30:46 | 45.93848 | -129.97206 | 249 | 9.2 | 1517.1 | The bottom is no longer in sight. | 3329 |
| 2018/08/23 | 08:31:43 | 45.93847 | -129.97210 | 248 | 11.3 | 1515.0 | The MPR has been returned to and secured in the basket. | 3332 |
| 2018/08/23 | 08:31:53 | 45.93847 | -129.97210 | 248 | 11.3 | 1515.1 | We are beginning our transit to benchmark AX-302. | 3334 |
| 2018/08/23 | 08:32:38 | 45.93843 | -129.97202 | 142 | 10.6 | 1515.4 | Transit is ~1260 m at 316 deg. | 3336 |
| 2018/08/23 | 09:38:00 | 45.94633 | -129.98374 | 142 | 9.6 | 1509.0 | Bottom in sight. | 3468 |
| 2018/08/23 | 09:38:08 | 45.94634 | -129.98375 | 142 | 9.6 | 1509.0 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 3469 |
| 2018/08/23 | 09:39:00 | 45.94637 | -129.98381 | 8 | 4.0 | 1514.3 | Benchmark AX302 in sight. | 3472 |
| 2018/08/23 | 09:41:36 | 45.94641 | -129.98379 | 237 | 3.3 | 1515.8 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 3478 |
| 2018/08/23 | 09:42:08 | 45.94641 | -129.98379 | 241 | 3.2 | 1515.8 | The MPR was removed from the basket. | 3480 |
| 2018/08/23 | 09:43:10 | 45.94641 | -129.98380 | 244 | 0.8 | 1518.2 | VEHICLE: VEHICLE on bottom | 3483 |
| 2018/08/23 | 09:46:08 | 45.94640 | -129.98379 | 244 | 0.8 | 1518.2 | The MPR was placed on the benchmark AX-302. | 3490 |
| 2018/08/23 | 09:46:58 | 45.94640 | -129.98379 | 244 | 0.8 | 1518.2 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE Start AX-302 | 3493 |
| 2018/08/23 | 09:47:08 | 45.94640 | -129.98379 | 244 | 0.8 | 1518.2 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 3494 |
| 2018/08/23 | 09:50:12 | 45.94640 | -129.98378 | 244 | 0.8 | 1518.1 | There appears to be warm or hot water in the area because the water appears to be shimmering in areas. | 3501 |
| 2018/08/23 | 09:50:22 | 45.94640 | -129.98378 | 244 | 0.8 | 1518.1 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 3502 |
| 2018/08/23 | 09:51:25 | 45.94641 | -129.98378 | 244 | 0.8 | 1518.1 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 3506 |
| 2018/08/23 | 10:06:49 | 45.94641 | -129.98379 | 244 | 0.8 | 1518.0 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE End | 3537 |
| 2018/08/23 | 10:07:53 | 45.94640 | -129.98379 | 244 | 0.8 | 1518.0 | The MPR was recovered from the benchmark and stowed in the basket. | 3541 |
| 2018/08/23 | 10:10:29 | 45.94640 | -129.98380 | 245 | 0.8 | 1518.0 | The starboard biobox has been opened in preparation for storing mini-BPR #5. | 3547 |
| 2018/08/23 | 10:10:49 | 45.94640 | -129.98380 | 245 | 0.8 | 1518.0 | RECOVER: Mini-BPR #5 has been removed from benchmark AX-302. | 3548 |
| 2018/08/23 | 10:11:14 | 45.94640 | -129.98380 | 245 | 0.8 | 1518.0 | Mini-BPR #5 has been placed in the starboard biobox. | 3550 |
| 2018/08/23 | 10:12:48 | 45.94641 | -129.98380 | 245 | 0.8 | 1518.0 | DEPLOY: Mini-BPR #12 has been removed from the seafloor and is being placed on benchmark AX-302. | 3554 |
| 2018/08/23 | 10:13:23 | 45.94641 | -129.98380 | 245 | 0.8 | 1518.0 | Matt is happy with the placement of mini-BPR #12. | 3557 |
| 2018/08/23 | 10:14:09 | 45.94641 | -129.98380 | 245 | 0.8 | 1518.0 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 3559 |
| 2018/08/23 | 10:15:05 | 45.94641 | -129.98380 | 245 | 0.8 | 1518.0 | The starboard biobox has been closed and stored in the interior of the vehicle. | 3562 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|----------------|
| 2018/08/23 | 10:16:24 | 45.94642 | -129.98380 | 243 | 1.4 | 1517.3 | Jason is off bottom. | 3566 |
| 2018/08/23 | 10:17:42 | 45.94641 | -129.98380 | 242 | 10.5 | 1508.3 | The bottom is out of sight. | 3569 |
| 2018/08/23 | 10:18:05 | 45.94640 | -129.98381 | 243 | 10.8 | 1507.9 | The MPR has been secured in the basket. | 3571 |
| 2018/08/23 | 10:18:25 | 45.94640 | -129.98381 | 243 | 10.9 | 1507.9 | We are beginning our transit to benchmark AX-101. | 3573 |
| 2018/08/23 | 10:19:27 | 45.94638 | -129.98382 | 243 | 10.6 | 1508.1 | The transit to AX-101 is ~2200 m at 295 deg. | 3576 |
| 2018/08/23 | 11:50:18 | 45.95429 | -130.00823 | 130 | 56.9 | 1471.5 | Descending in preparation for a MPR measurement at AX-101. | 3758 |
| 2018/08/23 | 11:58:19 | 45.95521 | -130.00964 | 140 | 44.4 | 1485.2 | Waited for Medea to catch up and now heading down to seafloor. | 3775 |
| 2018/08/23 | 11:59:47 | 45.95528 | -130.00967 | 142 | 7.3 | 1522.6 | There is the bottom. | 3779 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:03:01 | 45.95523 | -130.00986 | 258 | 4.0 | 1525.7 | Murky water this visit. | 3787 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:03:13 | 45.95522 | -130.00987 | 256 | 4.0 | 1525.6 | There is the benchmark. | 3788 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:03:32 | 45.95521 | -130.00987 | 253 | 4.1 | 1525.6 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 3790 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:04:19 | 45.95521 | -130.00991 | 255 | 3.6 | 1526.1 | Tephra bucket and benchmark. Markers to either side but the marker at the benchmark is not all that visible. | 3792 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:05:04 | 45.95521 | -130.00994 | 238 | 1.2 | 1528.8 | Approaching the benchmark. | 3795 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:05:42 | 45.95520 | -130.00992 | 239 | 1.1 | 1528.8 | Couple of brittle stars occupying the landing zone. | 3797 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:06:29 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 237 | 0.9 | 1528.9 | Nudibranch. | 3800 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:07:02 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 236 | 0.8 | 1529.0 | HIGHLIGHTS: AX-101 Second visit. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 3802 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:07:13 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 237 | 0.9 | 1529.0 | Taking bungee off. | 3803 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:07:52 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 236 | 0.9 | 1529.0 | Bungee got overstretched and slid off the basket. | 3805 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:08:11 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 237 | 0.9 | 1529.0 | Retrieving the MPR off the basket. | 3807 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:08:30 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 237 | 0.9 | 1528.9 | Placing MPR on AX-101 benchmark. | 3809 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:09:07 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 237 | 0.9 | 1528.9 | Placement looks good. | 3811 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:09:34 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 236 | 0.9 | 1528.9 | PRESSURE: AX-101 second measurement. PRESSURE Start | 3813 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:09:42 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 236 | 0.9 | 1528.9 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 3814 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:10:04 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 236 | 0.9 | 1529.0 | Second measurement at AX-101 at Caldera Center. | 3816 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:16:56 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 236 | 0.8 | 1528.9 | Tilt is off so need to reposition the MPR on the landing pad. | 3831 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:17:41 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 236 | 0.9 | 1528.9 | Nudging the MPR and looks like it settled but tilt didn't change. | 3833 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:18:43 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 236 | 0.8 | 1528.9 | Giving it a nudge from behind to move it towards Jason. | 3836 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:19:09 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 236 | 0.8 | 1529.0 | That didn't work either so will lift it up completely and reposition. | 3838 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|---|----------------|
| 2018/08/23 | 12:20:02 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 236 | 0.8 | 1528.9 | The brittle star was still trying to hang on and it didn't look too good. It is still moving. | 3841 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:20:20 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 236 | 0.8 | 1528.9 | Placing MPR back on landing pad. | 3842 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:21:07 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 236 | 0.8 | 1528.9 | Popped back down and the tilt is still the same. Maybe last measurement was off. | 3845 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:27:25 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 237 | 0.9 | 1528.9 | Fish. | 3859 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:37:14 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 236 | 0.8 | 1528.9 | Fish. | 3879 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:38:15 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 236 | 0.8 | 1528.9 | Biology. | 3882 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:38:41 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 236 | 0.8 | 1528.9 | Two more minutes of measurements. | 3884 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:41:19 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 236 | 0.8 | 1528.9 | PRESSURE: AX-101 second measurement finished. PRESSURE End | 3890 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:41:35 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 236 | 0.8 | 1528.9 | Retrieving the MPR from the benchmark. | 3892 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:42:06 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 236 | 0.8 | 1528.9 | Placing MPR on the cradle in the basket. | 3894 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:42:36 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 237 | 0.9 | 1528.9 | Going to deploy a marker here so it is more visible. | 3896 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:43:35 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 237 | 0.8 | 1528.9 | Deploying marker. Mkr-243 is going to the right of the benchmark landing. | 3899 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:43:49 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 237 | 0.8 | 1528.9 | DEPLOY: Mkr-243. DEPLOY marker Mkr-243 at AX-101. | 3900 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:46:38 | 45.95520 | -130.00991 | 236 | 2.4 | 1527.4 | Saw old BPR anchor. | 3907 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:47:12 | 45.95520 | -130.00990 | 237 | 2.4 | 1527.4 | Switching Jason's DVL to another source. | 3909 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:48:04 | 45.95519 | -130.00987 | 210 | 2.3 | 1527.3 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 3912 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:48:21 | 45.95522 | -130.00988 | 255 | 2.2 | 1527.7 | Good view of the markers and benchmark. | 3913 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:48:40 | 45.95520 | -130.00989 | 224 | 2.2 | 1527.3 | Tephra bucket is on one side and marker is on the other side of the benchmark. | 3915 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:48:52 | 45.95519 | -130.00986 | 200 | 3.1 | 1526.3 | There is the other marker behind. | 3916 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:49:42 | 45.95513 | -130.00966 | 133 | 2.8 | 1526.9 | Going to take a look at the SCPR on the OOI cable to the SW. | 3919 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:50:02 | 45.95510 | -130.00957 | 130 | 2.7 | 1526.8 | Only 45 meters away from here. | 3921 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:50:22 | 45.95507 | -130.00951 | 130 | 4.2 | 1526.9 | Lots of sediment covering the lavas. | 3922 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:50:55 | 45.95500 | -130.00938 | 146 | 5.4 | 1525.4 | Ropey lava on an inflated lobe. | 3925 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:51:00 | 45.95499 | -130.00938 | 158 | 4.3 | 1524.9 | There is the instrument. | 3926 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:51:18 | 45.95494 | -130.00932 | 153 | 3.4 | 1523.9 | Getting a good view of the cable an instrument. | 3927 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:51:37 | 45.95491 | -130.00928 | 154 | 2.4 | 1523.9 | SCPRAA301 is located on a nice flat piece of lava. | 3929 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:52:02 | 45.95490 | -130.00927 | 153 | 2.4 | 1523.8 | Very nice view of the instrument SCPRAA301. | 3931 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|---|----------------|
| 2018/08/23 | 12:52:52 | 45.95491 | -130.00926 | 154 | 2.7 | 1523.7 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 3933 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:53:21 | 45.95491 | -130.00925 | 154 | 2.8 | 1523.8 | AUV is in range and should pass in 5 minutes. Jason will stay on the bottom. | 3935 |
| 2018/08/23 | 12:54:26 | 45.95491 | -130.00926 | 154 | 2.8 | 1523.8 | AUV will pass by with about 100m to spare. Medea is at 32m to be below the AUV passing. | 3939 |
| 2018/08/23 | 13:04:54 | 45.95490 | -130.00925 | 154 | 2.9 | 1523.7 | AUV took a turn at the center position so we're ready to head to next benchmark. | 3961 |
| 2018/08/23 | 13:06:07 | 45.95490 | -130.00924 | 154 | 2.9 | 1523.7 | Next benchmark will be AX-307 at 1071 meters away due south. | 3964 |
| 2018/08/23 | 13:09:26 | 45.95502 | -130.00922 | 358 | 3.3 | 1523.7 | Coming off the bottom to head to the next benchmark. | 3972 |
| 2018/08/23 | 13:11:07 | 45.95554 | -130.00922 | 357 | 5.7 | 1524.7 | Transit will take about one hour. | 3976 |
| 2018/08/23 | 14:20:46 | 45.94533 | -130.00911 | 167 | 0.8 | 1541.3 | At AX-107. | 4116 |
| 2018/08/23 | 14:20:59 | 45.94533 | -130.00911 | 167 | 0.8 | 1541.3 | The MPR cable is caught on something in the basket. | 4118 |
| 2018/08/23 | 14:21:56 | 45.94533 | -130.00911 | 167 | 0.8 | 1541.3 | A doppler reset had already been done. | 4121 |
| 2018/08/23 | 14:22:25 | 45.94533 | -130.00911 | 166 | 0.8 | 1541.3 | Placing MPR on the benchmark | 4123 |
| 2018/08/23 | 14:23:13 | 45.94533 | -130.00911 | 166 | 0.8 | 1541.3 | This is Magnesia West AX-307. | 4125 |
| 2018/08/23 | 14:23:30 | 45.94533 | -130.00911 | 166 | 0.8 | 1541.3 | Correction earlier not AX-107-it is AX-307. | 4127 |
| 2018/08/23 | 14:23:46 | 45.94533 | -130.00911 | 166 | 0.8 | 1541.3 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 4128 |
| 2018/08/23 | 14:24:03 | 45.94533 | -130.00911 | 166 | 0.8 | 1541.3 | Marker Mkr-127 is at AX-307. | 4130 |
| 2018/08/23 | 14:24:20 | 45.94533 | -130.00911 | 166 | 0.8 | 1541.3 | PRESSURE: AX-307 second MPR measurement. PRESSURE Start | 4131 |
| 2018/08/23 | 14:26:40 | 45.94533 | -130.00911 | 166 | 0.8 | 1541.3 | Tilt looks good during measurement. | 4138 |
| 2018/08/23 | 14:27:13 | 45.94533 | -130.00911 | 166 | 0.8 | 1541.4 | Nice view of the mini BPR and MPR on the benchmark. | 4140 |
| 2018/08/23 | 14:27:52 | 45.94533 | -130.00911 | 166 | 0.8 | 1541.4 | Urchin tentacles are not combed over this time. | 4142 |
| 2018/08/23 | 14:28:54 | 45.94533 | -130.00911 | 166 | 0.8 | 1541.4 | Another urchin and abundant brittle stars. | 4146 |
| 2018/08/23 | 14:29:05 | 45.94533 | -130.00911 | 166 | 0.8 | 1541.4 | Less current than first measurement. | 4147 |
| 2018/08/23 | 14:29:55 | 45.94533 | -130.00911 | 166 | 0.8 | 1541.4 | Nice picture of the urchin and brittle stars. | 4150 |
| 2018/08/23 | 14:30:26 | 45.94533 | -130.00911 | 166 | 0.8 | 1541.4 | Sea cucumber. | 4152 |
| 2018/08/23 | 14:32:03 | 45.94534 | -130.00911 | 166 | 0.8 | 1541.4 | Shrimp. | 4156 |
| 2018/08/23 | 14:32:49 | 45.94534 | -130.00911 | 166 | 0.8 | 1541.4 | Side view of shrimp. | 4158 |
| 2018/08/23 | 14:33:41 | 45.94535 | -130.00911 | 166 | 0.8 | 1541.4 | Shrimp startled when touched the ROV arm. | 4161 |
| 2018/08/23 | 14:35:02 | 45.94535 | -130.00911 | 166 | 0.8 | 1541.4 | More views of the shrimp. | 4165 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|----------------|
| 2018/08/23 | 14:42:19 | 45.94536 | -130.00911 | 166 | 8.0 | 1541.4 | Incoming fish. | 4180 |
| 2018/08/23 | 14:44:06 | 45.94532 | -130.00912 | 166 | 0.8 | 1541.5 | PRESSURE: Second measurement at AX-307. PRESSURE End | 4185 |
| 2018/08/23 | 14:47:25 | 45.94529 | -130.00908 | 357 | 8.1 | 1534.2 | MPR secure for transit to AX-106. | 4193 |
| 2018/08/23 | 16:04:55 | 45.93448 | -130.01155 | 9 | 2.0 | 1539.3 | AX-106 in sight. | 4349 |
| 2018/08/23 | 16:07:19 | 45.93442 | -130.01155 | 70 | 0.8 | 1540.1 | On bottom at AX-106. | 4354 |
| 2018/08/23 | 16:07:58 | 45.93441 | -130.01156 | 70 | 0.8 | 1540.2 | Brushing brittle stars off of MPR slot. | 4357 |
| 2018/08/23 | 16:09:02 | 45.93441 | -130.01157 | 69 | 0.8 | 1540.2 | HIGHLIGHTS: Start of MPR recording at AX-106. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 4360 |
| 2018/08/23 | 16:09:37 | 45.93441 | -130.01157 | 68 | 0.8 | 1540.2 | MPR out of cradle for deployment on AX-106. | 4362 |
| 2018/08/23 | 16:11:43 | 45.93442 | -130.01156 | 69 | 0.9 | 1540.2 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 4367 |
| 2018/08/23 | 16:11:59 | 45.93443 | -130.01156 | 69 | 0.8 | 1540.2 | PRESSURE: MPR recording at AX-106. PRESSURE Start | 4369 |
| 2018/08/23 | 16:31:23 | 45.93442 | -130.01157 | 69 | 0.8 | 1540.3 | PRESSURE: End pressure measurement AX-106. PRESSURE End | 4408 |
| 2018/08/23 | 16:34:46 | 45.93443 | -130.01158 | 69 | 0.8 | 1540.4 | MPR secured in cradle and basket in for transit to AX-308. | 4416 |
| 2018/08/23 | 16:35:29 | 45.93441 | -130.01159 | 95 | 3.8 | 1537.6 | Begin transit to AX-308. | 4419 |
| 2018/08/23 | 17:32:50 | 45.93157 | -129.99897 | 71 | 3.2 | 1528.2 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 4534 |
| 2018/08/23 | 17:33:17 | 45.93157 | -129.99888 | 83 | 2.8 | 1528.2 | AX-308 in sight. | 4536 |
| 2018/08/23 | 17:35:05 | 45.93157 | -129.99872 | 271 | 1.8 | 1529.3 | On site AX-308. | 4541 |
| 2018/08/23 | 17:37:51 | 45.93158 | -129.99870 | 272 | 0.9 | 1530.2 | HIGHLIGHTS: Start of pressure measurement AX-308. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 4547 |
| 2018/08/23 | 17:38:06 | 45.93158 | -129.99870 | 272 | 0.9 | 1530.2 | MPR out of cradle for placement on benchmark. | 4549 |
| 2018/08/23 | 17:40:12 | 45.93158 | -129.99870 | 273 | 0.9 | 1530.2 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 4554 |
| 2018/08/23 | 17:41:06 | 45.93158 | -129.99870 | 272 | 0.9 | 1530.2 | PRESSURE: Pressure measurement AX-308. PRESSURE Start | 4557 |
| 2018/08/23 | 18:01:19 | 45.93160 | -129.99881 | 272 | 0.9 | 1530.2 | PRESSURE: End of measurements at AX-308 PRESSURE End' | 4598 |
| 2018/08/23 | 18:01:43 | 45.93159 | -129.99878 | 272 | 0.9 | 1530.3 | MPR secure in cradle. | 4600 |
| 2018/08/23 | 18:02:43 | 45.93153 | -129.99857 | 272 | 4.8 | 1526.5 | Off bottom and positioning for MBARI AUV drive by. | 4603 |
| 2018/08/23 | 18:29:35 | 45.93273 | -130.00341 | 93 | 188.7 | 1351.0 | MBARI AUV drive by. | 4658 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:06:45 | 45.93435 | -130.01155 | 354 | 9.9 | 1531.4 | Bottom hardly in sight. Benchmark flag in sight. | 4733 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:06:50 | 45.93434 | -130.01156 | 354 | 10.4 | 1531.0 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 4734 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:08:26 | 45.93445 | -130.01160 | 66 | 1.3 | 1540.7 | Jason is on bottom. | 4739 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|---|----------------|
| 2018/08/23 | 19:12:30 | 45.93445 | -130.01161 | 66 | 0.8 | 1541.1 | A brittle star is on the MPR platform. We are attempting to remove it prior to the measurement. | 4748 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:12:45 | 45.93445 | -130.01161 | 66 | 0.8 | 1541.1 | The brittle star has been removed. | 4749 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:14:13 | 45.93445 | -130.01161 | 66 | 0.8 | 1541.1 | The MPR is now on the platform. Matt is happy with the placement. | 4753 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:14:44 | 45.93445 | -130.01161 | 67 | 0.8 | 1541.1 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE Start AX-106. | 4755 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:15:05 | 45.93445 | -130.01161 | 67 | 0.8 | 1541.1 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 4757 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:34:46 | 45.93445 | -130.01161 | 67 | 0.8 | 1541.2 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE End | 4797 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:35:19 | 45.93445 | -130.01161 | 66 | 0.8 | 1541.2 | The MPR has been removed from benchmark AX-106. | 4799 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:37:00 | 45.93446 | -130.01161 | 66 | 1.0 | 1541.2 | The MPR has been returned to the basket. | 4804 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:37:46 | 45.93446 | -130.01162 | 66 | 0.8 | 1541.0 | Jason is off bottom. We are beginning our transit to the Virgin Vent. | 4806 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:38:22 | 45.93445 | -130.01165 | 9 | 3.0 | 1539.2 | We are transiting along bottom 150 m at 236 deg. | 4808 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:39:48 | 45.93445 | -130.01180 | 244 | 2.9 | 1539.2 | Transiting over moderately sedimented lobate sheet-flows. | 4812 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:41:47 | 45.93440 | -130.01183 | 239 | 5.6 | 1536.5 | Morphology of sea-floor crust is transitioning on small spatial scales from lobate sheet-flow to pillow mounds. | 4817 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:44:53 | 45.93405 | -130.01231 | 238 | 3.0 | 1539.0 | Ropy texture to seafloor morphology. | 4824 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:45:29 | 45.93398 | -130.01236 | 235 | 1.6 | 1539.8 | We are transitioning between two interesting seafloor morphologiesropy flow to smooth sheet flow. | 4827 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:48:48 | 45.93398 | -130.01237 | 236 | 2.3 | 1539.8 | Highly dissected seafloor crust. | 4834 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:50:03 | 45.93398 | -130.01237 | 223 | 1.6 | 1540.0 | Octopus! | 4839 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:50:12 | 45.93398 | -130.01237 | 208 | 1.6 | 1539.9 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 4840 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:52:37 | 45.93398 | -130.01237 | 174 | 2.4 | 1539.3 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 4846 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:53:09 | 45.93398 | -130.01237 | 192 | 2.7 | 1538.9 | We are continuing our transit to the Virgin Vent. | 4848 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:53:27 | 45.93398 | -130.01237 | 192 | 2.7 | 1538.8 | Transitioning atop the OOI cable. | 4850 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:54:06 | 45.93398 | -130.01237 | 220 | 3.7 | 1537.8 | The morphology of seafloor crust in this region is highly fractured ropey lava flows. | 4852 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:54:26 | 45.93398 | -130.01237 | 236 | 4.1 | 1537.7 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 4854 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:56:40 | 45.93365 | -130.01292 | 261 | 2.1 | 1539.3 | The seafloor is more sedimented in this region presumably with weathered hydrothermal materials. | 4859 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:57:38 | 45.93363 | -130.01308 | 271 | 3.1 | 1538.5 | The donut from the old APL is within sight. | 4862 |
| 2018/08/23 | 19:58:16 | 45.93362 | -130.01317 | 281 | 3.5 | 1537.8 | We have arrived at the Virgin Vent. | 4864 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|----------------|
| 2018/08/23 | 20:00:19 | 45.93370 | -130.01323 | 170 | 4.0 | 1537.8 | We plan to collect a temperature measurement; 1 gastight; and 1 major sample here. | 4869 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:01:06 | 45.93370 | -130.01323 | 170 | 4.1 | 1537.7 | The temperature probe has been removed from the basket. | 4872 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:02:43 | 45.93369 | -130.01323 | 173 | 1.6 | 1540.1 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 4876 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:02:59 | 45.93369 | -130.01323 | 172 | 1.0 | 1540.7 | Jason is on bottom in prep for taking temperature measurements and collecting fluid samples. | 4878 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:06:04 | 45.93366 | -130.01324 | 172 | 1.0 | 1540.7 | We are deconstructing the anhydrite chimney in prep for measurement and sampling. | 4885 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:06:51 | 45.93366 | -130.01324 | 172 | 1.0 | 1540.7 | Jason is now collecting temperature measurements of the Virgin Vent. | 4887 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:07:48 | 45.93366 | -130.01323 | 173 | 1.0 | 1540.7 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 4890 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:08:59 | 45.93366 | -130.01324 | 173 | 1.0 | 1540.7 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 4894 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:10:55 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 173 | 1.0 | 1540.7 | Maximum Temperature Reading: 245.5 degC. | 4899 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:11:04 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 173 | 1.0 | 1540.7 | The temperature probe has been removed from the vent. | 4900 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:11:58 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 173 | 1.0 | 1540.7 | We are attempting to remove the anhydrite vent from the area. HOBO # MISO-020 is stuck in the anhydrite chimney. | 4903 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:13:29 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 156 | 1.7 | 1540.0 | We are moving JASON closer to the vent to help with deconstruction of the anhydrite chimney and removal of the HOBO. | 4907 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:14:06 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 150 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | Jason is on bottom again. | 4909 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:14:28 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 150 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | We are removing the HOBO from the anhydrite chimney and will re-deploy into the vent following fluid sampling. | 4911 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:14:53 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 150 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | The HOBO has been removed from the anhydrite chimney. | 4912 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:15:05 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 150 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | A large block of anhydrite has covered the vent opening. | 4914 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:15:29 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | The HOBO has been placed on the seafloor. We will re-deploy into the vent following fluid sampling. | 4916 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:15:45 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | JASON is removing blocks of anhydrite from the area immediately surrounding the vent opening. | 4917 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:16:15 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 150 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | The large block of anhydrite blocking the vent opening has been removed. | 4919 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:17:21 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 4922 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:18:12 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | We are preparing to take a major fluid sample using the red (22) sampler. | 4925 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:19:12 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | JASON has removed the red (22) major sampler from the basket. | 4928 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|---|----------------|
| 2018/08/23 | 20:19:49 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | The ram on the fluid sampler is too long to be used with Jason's starboard arm. | 4930 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:20:06 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 4932 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:20:15 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | We have decided to attempt using another major sampler. | 4933 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:20:42 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | The red (22) major sampler has been returned to the starboard side forward basket. | 4935 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:22:03 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | We are going to attempt to use the white (6c) major sampler on the vixen vent. | 4939 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:22:41 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | Jason has removed the white (6c) major sampler from the starboard side forward basket. | 4941 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:22:46 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 4942 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:23:18 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 150 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | There appear to be no issues with the white (6c) major fluid sampler. | 4944 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:24:32 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | SAMPLE: Sample Major J1104-Major-01 at Virgin Vent. | 4948 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:26:36 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 150 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | J1104-Major-01; White major bottle 6C; | 4953 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:27:01 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | The white major bottle has been returned to the starboard side forward crate. | 4955 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:27:11 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 4956 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:27:22 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | The tail had good flow and Kevin feels good about the measurement | 4957 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:27:37 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | Tmax for sample J1104-Major-01 was 245.0degC. | 4959 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:28:43 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | Jason has removed the green gastight bottle (GT-2) from the port-side forward crate. | 4962 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:31:21 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.6 | SAMPLE: J1104-GTB-02 Sample GTB | 4968 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:31:31 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.6 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 4970 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:32:04 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 148 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | J1104-GTB-02: When triggered the GTB shifted forward slightly. Bill still feels confident in the measurement. | 4972 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:33:21 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 147 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | The green GTB has been returned to the port-side forward crate. | 4975 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:34:29 | 45.93368 | -130.01328 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.6 | HOBO # MISO-020 has been returned to the vent. | 4979 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:35:50 | 45.93369 | -130.01327 | 148 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | The Green GTB (02) has been secured in the port-side forward basket. | 4982 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:36:14 | 45.93369 | -130.01327 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.7 | There is a slight offset of <5m between the Virgin Vent target and our current location. | 4984 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|----------------|
| 2018/08/23 | 20:37:08 | 45.93369 | -130.01327 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.6 | We are attempting to change the orientation of the HOBO such that the electronics are not directly in the flow. | 4987 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:38:59 | 45.93369 | -130.01327 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.6 | The probe itself is straight and changing the orientation without damaging the instrument is not possible. | 4992 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:39:28 | 45.93369 | -130.01327 | 149 | 0.8 | 1540.6 | We are leaving the probe in the vent at the current orientation. | 4994 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:40:22 | 45.93369 | -130.01327 | 149 | 1.5 | 1539.9 | JASON is off bottom and we are beginning our transit to the Inferno Vent. | 4996 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:42:55 | 45.93371 | -130.01330 | 149 | 2.3 | 1539.4 | JASON is attempting to move the MPR wires onto the basket and out of the way of hydrothermal fluids at subsequent vents. | 5003 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:44:24 | 45.93367 | -130.01332 | 181 | 1.3 | 1539.6 | We are transiting along the bottom to the Inferno Vent. | 5007 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:45:10 | 45.93362 | -130.01340 | 244 | 2.6 | 1538.7 | Currently we ware passing marker #121 and the Covis camera. | 5009 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:45:38 | 45.93365 | -130.01345 | 284 | 2.9 | 1538.4 | We are now passing the Mushroom vent. | 5011 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:46:06 | 45.93369 | -130.01354 | 280 | 3.0 | 1538.5 | We are crossing over an OOI cable. | 5013 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:47:14 | 45.93369 | -130.01360 | 231 | 3.1 | 1538.3 | The Inferno Vent in sight on the Pilot's camera. | 5018 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:48:48 | 45.93369 | -130.01358 | 209 | 3.0 | 1538.2 | Medea is transiting over so that Jason is able to continue transit to the Inferno Vent. | 5024 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:50:35 | 45.93366 | -130.01363 | 208 | 3.5 | 1538.1 | Inferno is now in sight. | 5029 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:52:37 | 45.93371 | -130.01366 | 208 | 3.3 | 1538.3 | We are waiting for Medea. | 5034 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:55:40 | 45.93372 | -130.01370 | 273 | 4.0 | 1538.2 | The OOI BOTPT instrument junction box and additional cable is in sight. | 5041 |
| 2018/08/23 | 20:56:31 | 45.93376 | -130.01381 | 275 | 3.9 | 1538.2 | A cabled OOI hydrophone and connection point is now in view. | 5044 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:00:02 | 45.93370 | -130.01401 | 136 | 3.1 | 1538.8 | Something is wrong with the video logging stationTina's on it. | 5052 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:01:11 | 45.93362 | -130.01389 | 125 | 2.4 | 1539.4 | We're taking a good look at the OOI's BOTPT Instrument. Video logging is still down. | 5055 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:02:03 | 45.93360 | -130.01386 | 112 | 6.2 | 1535.5 | We are continuing our transit to the Inferno vent. Inferno is in sight. | 5058 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:02:32 | 45.93358 | -130.01381 | 112 | 3.9 | 1538.1 | We have arrived on station at the Inferno Vent. | 5060 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:04:08 | 45.93356 | -130.01380 | 111 | 3.8 | 1538.3 | We are preparing to collect a temperature measurement; 1 major; and 1 gastight sample. | 5064 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:04:26 | 45.93356 | -130.01380 | 110 | 3.8 | 1538.3 | We have added manual highlights to capture the vent. Video logging is still down. | 5066 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:06:25 | 45.93354 | -130.01381 | 161 | 5.1 | 1537.1 | There appear to be three active black smokers atop the Inferno vent and a few large anhydrite chimneys. | 5071 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:06:39 | 45.93354 | -130.01380 | 159 | 5.1 | 1537.1 | Manual highlight END. | 5072 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|---|----------------|
| 2018/08/23 | 21:06:51 | 45.93353 | -130.01377 | 125 | 5.2 | 1537.0 | Video logging station is still down. | 5073 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:07:13 | 45.93352 | -130.01373 | 110 | 4.9 | 1537.1 | We are attempting to locate an ideal chimney for sampling at the Inferno Vent. | 5075 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:09:19 | 45.93357 | -130.01372 | 222 | 3.9 | 1538.1 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 5080 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:10:04 | 45.93357 | -130.01371 | 222 | 3.9 | 1538.1 | Video Logging station is back online. | 5083 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:10:36 | 45.93357 | -130.01370 | 222 | 3.9 | 1538.1 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 5085 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:12:04 | 45.93358 | -130.01371 | 222 | 3.9 | 1538.1 | Kevin has identified a target chimney and we are attempting to land close by. | 5089 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:13:37 | 45.93358 | -130.01372 | 222 | 3.9 | 1538.1 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 5093 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:13:48 | 45.93358 | -130.01372 | 222 | 3.9 | 1538.1 | The MPR has been removed from the cradle. We are rotating it to get the cable out of the way of the vent. | 5094 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:15:53 | 45.93358 | -130.01373 | 222 | 4.0 | 1538.1 | The MPR has been returned to and secured in the cradle. | 5099 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:17:01 | 45.93357 | -130.01374 | 222 | 3.9 | 1538.1 | The temperature probe has been removed from the basket. | 5103 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:17:10 | 45.93357 | -130.01374 | 223 | 3.9 | 1538.1 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 5104 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:17:42 | 45.93357 | -130.01374 | 233 | 3.9 | 1538.2 | Tina has replaced the hard drive and we now have a fresh 1 TB hard drive worth of data. | 5106 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:21:52 | 45.93356 | -130.01372 | 236 | 2.8 | 1539.1 | The temperature probe has been inserted into a black smoker chimney. | 5115 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:22:17 | 45.93356 | -130.01373 | 236 | 2.8 | 1539.1 | The temperature probe slipped out of the vent. | 5117 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:22:47 | 45.93357 | -130.01373 | 237 | 2.8 | 1539.1 | Jason has reinserted the temperature probe into the chimney. | 5119 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:24:00 | 45.93357 | -130.01373 | 237 | 2.8 | 1539.1 | The temperature probe is not fully inserted into the chimney. We are going to try again. | 5123 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:24:37 | 45.93357 | -130.01373 | 238 | 2.7 | 1539.1 | The placement of the temperature probe is much better now. | 5125 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:26:19 | 45.93357 | -130.01373 | 238 | 2.7 | 1539.1 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 5129 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:26:32 | 45.93357 | -130.01373 | 238 | 2.7 | 1539.1 | Maximum Temperature: 278.0degC. | 5131 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:26:58 | 45.93357 | -130.01373 | 238 | 2.7 | 1539.1 | Previous year's temperature was 305 degC. We are going to attempt a higher vent for an additional temperature probe measurement and for fluid sampling. | 5133 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:29:28 | 45.93357 | -130.01373 | 255 | 4.0 | 1537.9 | We are attempting to find a more ideal chimney to sample. | 5139 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:30:19 | 45.93357 | -130.01373 | 255 | 4.0 | 1537.9 | Kevin and Bill have identified a new target chimney and we are attempting to insert the temperature probe. | 5141 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:31:48 | 45.93356 | -130.01373 | 254 | 4.0 | 1537.9 | We had to remove the edifice of the chimney. The vent site is very small but the probe is within the flow | 5145 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|---|----------------|
| 2018/08/23 | 21:32:08 | 45.93356 | -130.01373 | 254 | 4.0 | 1537.9 | Max Temp: 250 degC. | 5147 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:32:21 | 45.93356 | -130.01373 | 254 | 4.0 | 1537.9 | We are attempting to identify a new chimney to sample from. | 5148 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:32:57 | 45.93356 | -130.01373 | 255 | 4.0 | 1537.9 | We removed a large black smoker chimney at the top of the Inferno vent to sample. | 5151 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:33:25 | 45.93357 | -130.01373 | 255 | 4.1 | 1537.9 | The temperature probe has been inserted into the vent. | 5153 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:35:11 | 45.93358 | -130.01373 | 255 | 4.1 | 1537.9 | Max Temp: 302 degC. | 5159 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:35:29 | 45.93358 | -130.01373 | 255 | 4.1 | 1537.9 | We intend to collect major and gastight samples from this vent. | 5161 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:35:56 | 45.93358 | -130.01374 | 255 | 4.1 | 1537.9 | The temperature probe has been returned to the basket. | 5163 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:38:01 | 45.93357 | -130.01374 | 254 | 4.0 | 1537.9 | The yellow (20) major sampler is being removed from the basket in prep for sampling. | 5169 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:38:54 | 45.93357 | -130.01373 | 255 | 4.1 | 1537.8 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 5173 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:41:52 | 45.93357 | -130.01373 | 255 | 4.0 | 1537.8 | The Yellow (20) major sampler probe has been placed in the vent. | 5179 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:42:10 | 45.93357 | -130.01373 | 255 | 4.0 | 1537.8 | SAMPLE: J1104-Major-03 Sample Major at Inferno. | 5181 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:43:33 | 45.93357 | -130.01372 | 255 | 4.1 | 1537.8 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 5185 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:44:26 | 45.93357 | -130.01372 | 254 | 4.0 | 1537.9 | J1104-Major-03: Yellow (20) sample was fired. Kevin and Bill are happy with the sampling. | 5188 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:44:50 | 45.93357 | -130.01372 | 254 | 4.0 | 1537.9 | The Yellow (20) major sampler has been placed back in the basket. | 5189 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:45:44 | 45.93357 | -130.01372 | 254 | 4.0 | 1537.9 | We are preparing to take a gastight fluid sample using the yellow/green gastight sampler (GT-12). | 5192 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:47:43 | 45.93357 | -130.01372 | 254 | 4.1 | 1537.9 | The Yellow/Green gastight bottle (GT-12) has been removed from the basket. | 5197 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:48:05 | 45.93357 | -130.01372 | 254 | 4.1 | 1537.8 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 5199 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:49:49 | 45.93357 | -130.01373 | 254 | 4.0 | 1537.8 | The yellow/green GTB (GT-12) is placed nicely in the vent. | 5203 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:50:12 | 45.93357 | -130.01373 | 254 | 4.1 | 1537.8 | SAMPLE: J1104-GTB-04 Sample GTB | 5205 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:50:22 | 45.93357 | -130.01373 | 254 | 4.0 | 1537.8 | When triggered the GTB moved slightly out of the vent. | 5206 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:50:43 | 45.93357 | -130.01374 | 254 | 4.1 | 1537.8 | J1104-GTB-04: This sample used the yellow/green GTB. | 5208 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:51:14 | 45.93357 | -130.01374 | 254 | 4.0 | 1537.9 | The yellow/green GTB has been returned to the port-side forward crate. | 5210 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:53:17 | 45.93359 | -130.01376 | 245 | 4.8 | 1537.1 | Jason is off bottom. | 5215 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:53:38 | 45.93357 | -130.01373 | 163 | 6.0 | 1536.0 | We are preparing to transit to the Anemone diffuse vent where we will look for MTR-3197. | 5217 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|---|----------------|
| 2018/08/23 | 21:54:09 | 45.93365 | -130.01371 | 68 | 8.4 | 1533.3 | If we find MTR-3197 we will recover it. Regardless we will deploy a new MTR. | 5219 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:55:01 | 45.93366 | -130.01351 | 142 | 7.4 | 1533.6 | Transit is ~41 m at 191 deg. | 5222 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:56:48 | 45.93364 | -130.01350 | 233 | 4.3 | 1536.5 | MTR-3197 last year was at 240 deg at a depth of 1534 m (VV #7321 from cruise # RR1712). | 5226 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:57:36 | 45.93363 | -130.01343 | 248 | 3.6 | 1537.3 | We are transiting by a large OOI instrument. | 5229 |
| 2018/08/23 | 21:59:20 | 45.93352 | -130.01356 | 253 | 10.0 | 1531.3 | The bottom is no longer in sight. We are exploring the height of the OOI instrument (~10 m). | 5235 |
| 2018/08/23 | 22:02:22 | 45.93333 | -130.01351 | 235 | 3.1 | 1537.9 | Driving toward Anemone Vent with Mkr-129. Cracks with diffuse flow below. | 5242 |
| 2018/08/23 | 22:03:24 | 45.93329 | -130.01364 | 241 | 2.6 | 1539.5 | Some small markers with no readable numbers. | 5248 |
| 2018/08/23 | 22:03:42 | 45.93329 | -130.01366 | 242 | 1.6 | 1540.2 | Old marker with a can. | 5249 |
| 2018/08/23 | 22:06:00 | 45.93322 | -130.01380 | 192 | 2.4 | 1539.6 | We see a marker in the distance. | 5255 |
| 2018/08/23 | 22:07:07 | 45.93313 | -130.01378 | 125 | 2.0 | 1539.1 | Marker #129 is attached to MTR #3197. We will recover the MTR. | 5258 |
| 2018/08/23 | 22:07:25 | 45.93314 | -130.01378 | 128 | 1.9 | 1539.2 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 5262 |
| 2018/08/23 | 22:09:36 | 45.93317 | -130.01382 | 141 | 0.8 | 1540.2 | We will recover MTR # 3197 and replace it with MTR # 3052 located in the starboard side biobox. | 5267 |
| 2018/08/23 | 22:10:42 | 45.93317 | -130.01383 | 141 | 0.9 | 1540.1 | RECOVER: MTR 3197 at Anemone has been recovered and is encrusted in biology. | 5270 |
| 2018/08/23 | 22:11:01 | 45.93318 | -130.01383 | 141 | 0.8 | 1540.1 | The MTR has been placed in the starboard side biobox. | 5272 |
| 2018/08/23 | 22:11:24 | 45.93318 | -130.01383 | 140 | 0.8 | 1540.2 | MTR #3052 has been removed from the starboard side biobox. | 5274 |
| 2018/08/23 | 22:11:52 | 45.93318 | -130.01383 | 140 | 0.8 | 1540.2 | DEPLOY: MTR #3052 has been deployed in the same location in which the previous MTR was recovered from. | 5275 |
| 2018/08/23 | 22:12:07 | 45.93318 | -130.01383 | 141 | 0.8 | 1540.1 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 5277 |
| 2018/08/23 | 22:15:05 | 45.93317 | -130.01380 | 142 | 0.9 | 1540.1 | The starboard side biobox has been secured in the interior of the vehicle. | 5284 |
| 2018/08/23 | 22:15:29 | 45.93318 | -130.01379 | 141 | 2.5 | 1538.2 | Jason is off bottom and we are beginning our transit to benchmark AX-307. | 5286 |
| 2018/08/23 | 22:16:20 | 45.93315 | -130.01373 | 140 | 9.0 | 1532.0 | Transit is ~1350 m at 15.6 deg. | 5288 |
| 2018/08/23 | 22:16:47 | 45.93307 | -130.01361 | 139 | 10.9 | 1530.3 | CORRECTION: We are waiting to hear from Bill and the Captain whether or not we will be recovering the AUV. We are holding here. | 5290 |
| 2018/08/23 | 22:21:16 | 45.93260 | -130.01319 | 143 | 99.1 | 1441.1 | Bill and the Captain have decided to recover the AUV located ~3 km south of here. | 5300 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1104 Logger Comment | Virtual Van |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|----------------|
| 2018/08/23 | 22:21:41 | 45.93259 | -130.01320 | 142 | 112.7 | 1427.7 | In route to the recovery site we may pass the caldera wall and Bill has asked that we fly lower at that time | 5302 |
| 2018/08/23 | 22:22:07 | 45.93257 | -130.01321 | 173 | 123.8 | 1415.5 | We have started our ascent into the water column and the bottom is no longer in sight. | 5304 |
| 2018/08/23 | 23:05:10 | 45.93265 | -130.01336 | 295 | 133.2 | 1297.0 | Going to abort this dive to recover the AUV. | 5391 |
| 2018/08/23 | 23:05:22 | 45.93265 | -130.01336 | 307 | 135.5 | 1297.2 | Will be bringing up Jason at 30m/min. | 5392 |
| 2018/08/23 | 23:07:04 | 45.93266 | -130.01334 | 355 | 100.2 | 1297.0 | Jason is currently at 1300m depth over the caldera rim SW of ASHES about 100m away. | 5397 |
| 2018/08/23 | 23:08:46 | 45.93265 | -130.01332 | 37 | 108.0 | 1297.0 | VEHICLE: Vehicle has been off bottom since ASHES when we were en route to pickup up AUV under assumption that we'd recover with Jason in water. VEHICLE off bottom | 5401 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1105 Logger Comment | vv |
|------------|----------|----------|-----------------|----------|----------|--------|---|------|
| | | Nav | / bad until Dop | pler Res | set | | Main goals: Explore new chimneys and finish pressure measurements at seafloor benchmarks. | |
| | | | | | | | Collect opportunistic fluid samples and swap out temperature probes. | |
| | | | | | | | Basket: 4 majors; 4 GTB's; MPR; 2 HOBOS; 2 markers; Jason temperature probe and brush. | |
| | | | | | | | Port swing arm: Mini BPR and MTR. | |
| | | | | | | | Starboard swing arm: 2 HOBOs. | |
| | | | | | | | Tasks: 1) Explore new chimney area. (If active we would have sampled and deployed a marker). | |
| | | | | | | | 2) Make pressure measurements at benchmarks. Deploy mini BPR at AX-303 and recover mini BPR at AX-105. | |
| | | | | | | | 3) Fluid sampling and temperature sensors: International District El Guapo (2 GTBS and 2 Majors); Diva (1 GTB | |
| | | | | | | | M33 Vent: swap MTRs | |
| | | | | | | | Trevi: swap HOBOs (not enough Majors or GTBs to sample). | |
| | | | | | | | Vixen: swap HOBOs and take samples (Major | |
| 2018/08/24 | 03:40:27 | | | | | 2.5 | VEHICLE: VEHICLE in water | 5507 |
| 2018/08/24 | 03:40:36 | | | | | 2.6 | Start J2-1105 | 5508 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:40:44 | 45.92009 | -129.96304 | 298 | 20.6 | 1538.0 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 5613 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:42:22 | 45.92 | -129.96295 | 298 | 5.3 | 1555.1 | Bottom in sight for new chimney dive. | 5617 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:43:10 | 45.92002 | -129.96295 | 298 | 4.1 | 1556.3 | Low sediment. | 5620 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:43:34 | 45.92004 | -129.96295 | 298 | 4.5 | 1555.9 | On descent sonar had large targets with shadows. | 5622 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:45:42 | 45.92013 | -129.96306 | 330 | 2.9 | 1558.0 | Moving upslope 330 degrees towards first target. | 5627 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:45:57 | 45.92013 | -129.96306 | 312 | 6.6 | 1555.0 | Sulfide feature rather than lavas. | 5629 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:46:15 | 45.92015 | -129.96309 | 312 | 10.1 | 1551.8 | HIGHLIGHTS: First chimney or column feature. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 5630 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:47:22 | 45.92018 | -129.96311 | 311 | 23.0 | 1537.6 | Top is dead at about 20 meters tall. | 5633 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:47:28 | 45.92018 | -129.96311 | 312 | 22.3 | 1538.1 | No tube worms. | 5635 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:47:52 | 45.92019 | -129.96312 | 312 | 22.2 | 1538.3 | Altitude 22 meters. | 5636 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:48:12 | 45.9202 | -129.96314 | 312 | 22.3 | 1538.7 | Same location as NewSentry2017 target. | 5638 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:48:54 | 45.9202 | -129.96316 | 313 | 21.5 | 1539.1 | New chimney #1 located 45.920186 -129.963130 | 5641 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:49:07 | 45.92019 | -129.96316 | 313 | 21.8 | 1538.8 | Base of chimney 1 is a lava flow. | 5642 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1105 Logger Comment | vv |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|---|------|
| 2018/08/24 | 04:49:41 | 45.92019 | -129.96316 | 313 | 21.6 | 1539.0 | HIGHLIGHTS: End highlight of Chimney 1. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 5644 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:49:59 | 45.92018 | -129.96316 | 312 | 20.2 | 1540.3 | Moving northwest to explore other chimneys. | 5646 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:50:55 | 45.92019 | -129.96318 | 312 | 18.1 | 1543.7 | Small cup corals. | 5649 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:51:08 | 45.92019 | -129.96318 | 313 | 18.5 | 1543.5 | Yellow sulfur along chimney. | 5650 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:51:42 | 45.92018 | -129.96317 | 313 | 18.2 | 1543.7 | HIGHLIGHTS: Limpets and iron staining. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 5652 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:52:16 | 45.92018 | -129.96317 | 313 | 18.2 | 1543.6 | Lots of small anemones. | 5654 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:53:38 | 45.92014 | -129.9632 | 311 | 20.5 | 1540.3 | Two additional chimneys adjacent to New Chimney 1. | 5658 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:53:55 | 45.92013 | -129.96323 | 311 | 21.9 | 1539.3 | All are dead with no indication of recent activity. | 5660 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:54:05 | 45.92013 | -129.96324 | 311 | 22.3 | 1538.7 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 5661 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:55:41 | 45.92018 | -129.96339 | 325 | 18.6 | 1538.4 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 5665 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:57:04 | 45.92018 | -129.96347 | 12 | 17.4 | 1538.4 | Double chimney northwest of first chimney. | 5669 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:57:11 | 45.92019 | -129.96348 | 22 | 17.3 | 1538.3 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 5670 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:57:32 | 45.9202 | -129.96352 | 45 | 17.3 | 1538.3 | All chimneys so far are similar height around 18-20m. | 5672 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:58:29 | 45.92026 | -129.96351 | 128 | 20.2 | 1538.2 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 5675 |
| 2018/08/24 | 04:59:54 | 45.92023 | -129.9634 | 247 | 20.6 | 1538.3 | Northwestern most chimney located at 45.920232 - 129.963486 | 5679 |
| 2018/08/24 | 05:01:16 | 45.92019 | -129.96336 | 262 | 16.3 | 1538.5 | Bathymetry overlay is offset roughly 30 meters to the north. | 5682 |
| 2018/08/24 | 05:01:26 | 45.92021 | -129.96335 | 197 | 20.8 | 1538.3 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 5684 |
| 2018/08/24 | 05:03:35 | 45.92018 | -129.96334 | 341 | 13.6 | 1538.3 | Moving Jason and Medea to the south to approach the base of the chimneys. | 5689 |
| 2018/08/24 | 05:07:58 | 45.92005 | -129.96328 | 359 | 12.4 | 1548.4 | Approaching first chimney from the south. | 5699 |
| 2018/08/24 | 05:08:16 | 45.92007 | -129.96328 | 359 | 9.6 | 1550.9 | HIGHLIGHTS: Approaching first chimney from the south. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 5700 |
| 2018/08/24 | 05:08:50 | 45.92008 | -129.96329 | 359 | 6.3 | 1553.7 | Base of the first chimney is lava. | 5702 |
| 2018/08/24 | 05:09:40 | 45.9201 | -129.9633 | 359 | 6.7 | 1553.5 | Chimneys are over a km southeast of International District outside of previous eruption lava flows. | 5705 |
| 2018/08/24 | 05:10:21 | 45.92012 | -129.9633 | 17 | 5.6 | 1554.2 | Chimney narrows at the base. | 5707 |
| 2018/08/24 | 05:15:42 | 45.92013 | -129.96333 | 41 | 1.9 | 1555.2 | Setting Jason down for a rock sample. | 5719 |
| 2018/08/24 | 05:16:08 | 45.92014 | -129.96333 | 40 | 1.8 | 1555.6 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 5721 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1105 Logger Comment | vv |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|------|
| 2018/08/24 | 05:24:41 | 45.92012 | -129.96326 | 20 | 6.7 | 1553.2 | SAMPLE: J1105-geo-01. GEO-01 sample from 6 meters up the southern most chimney located 45.920121 -129.963264. At Redwood Grove chimney field. | 5739 |
| 2018/08/24 | 05:25:47 | 45.92007 | -129.96329 | 34 | 7.0 | 1553.2 | GEO-01 placed in basket in free space behind next to hobos. | 5742 |
| 2018/08/24 | 05:25:54 | 45.92007 | -129.9633 | 33 | 6.7 | 1553.4 | Blob sculpin spotted. | 5744 |
| 2018/08/24 | 05:27:18 | 45.92011 | -129.96331 | 4 | 3.4 | 1557.0 | Chimneys offset 40-50 meters due south of bathymetry. | 5747 |
| 2018/08/24 | 05:28:56 | 45.92011 | -129.96332 | 15 | 2.6 | 1557.8 | Sea cucumber swimming beneath blob sculpin. | 5752 |
| 2018/08/24 | 05:31:28 | 45.9201 | -129.96332 | 15 | 2.8 | 1557.7 | Close up shots of blob sculpin. | 5758 |
| 2018/08/24 | 05:32:13 | 45.9201 | -129.96331 | 15 | 3.1 | 1557.3 | VEHICLE: Off bottom for transit to AX-310. VEHICLE off bottom | 5760 |
| 2018/08/24 | 05:34:02 | 45.92016 | -129.96312 | 65 | 24.2 | 1527.0 | Leaving Redwood Grove Chimneys for AX-310. | 5765 |
| 2018/08/24 | 05:38:04 | 45.91998 | -129.96222 | 106 | 95.0 | 1466.2 | Transit to AX-310. | 5774 |
| 2018/08/24 | 06:52:51 | 45.92595 | -129.97776 | 78 | 8.1 | 1519.4 | Bottom in sight. | 5924 |
| 2018/08/24 | 06:53:13 | 45.92591 | -129.97776 | 263 | 8.4 | 1520.1 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 5926 |
| 2018/08/24 | 06:54:50 | 45.92589 | -129.97778 | 235 | 5.3 | 1522.6 | Benchmark in sight. | 5930 |
| 2018/08/24 | 06:55:06 | 45.92585 | -129.97781 | 237 | 5.7 | 1523.7 | Traversing sheet flows. | 5932 |
| 2018/08/24 | 06:56:04 | 45.92579 | -129.97789 | 288 | 1.9 | 1527.5 | Arrived at Benchmark AX-310. Marker 126 and OOI cable present at this site. | 5935 |
| 2018/08/24 | 06:56:30 | 45.92579 | -129.97789 | 289 | 2.0 | 1527.4 | Jason on bottom. | 5937 |
| 2018/08/24 | 06:57:52 | 45.92579 | -129.97788 | 288 | 2.1 | 1527.4 | The MPR has been removed from the basket. | 5940 |
| 2018/08/24 | 06:58:14 | 45.92579 | -129.97788 | 288 | 2.1 | 1527.4 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 5942 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:01:38 | 45.9258 | -129.97789 | 290 | 1.1 | 1528.1 | The MPR has been placed on benchmark AX-310. Matt is happy with the placement. | 5950 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:01:44 | 45.9258 | -129.97789 | 290 | 1.1 | 1528.1 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 5951 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:01:53 | 45.9258 | -129.97789 | 290 | 1.1 | 1528.1 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE Start AX-310 | 5952 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:03:23 | 45.9258 | -129.97788 | 290 | 1.1 | 1528.0 | Current Jason location is: Lat: 45.925784N Long: - 129.977829W Depth:1528 | 5956 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:21:48 | 45.92579 | -129.97789 | 291 | 1.1 | 1528.0 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE End AX-310 | 5994 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:22:27 | 45.92579 | -129.97789 | 291 | 1.1 | 1528.0 | The MPR has been removed from benchmark AX-310. | 5997 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:23:32 | 45.92579 | -129.97788 | 292 | 1.1 | 1528.0 | The MPR has been returned to the basket. | 6000 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:23:47 | 45.92579 | -129.97788 | 292 | 1.1 | 1528.0 | We are beginning our transit to El Guapo. | 6001 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:24:13 | 45.92578 | -129.97788 | 292 | 1.1 | 1528.0 | We will be transiting along the bottom. The target was ∼15 m off last year. | 6003 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1105 Logger Comment | vv |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|------|
| 2018/08/24 | 07:24:37 | 45.92578 | -129.97788 | 292 | 1.0 | 1528.0 | We will identify our target by identifying the closely located marker # 153. | 6005 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:28:03 | 45.92574 | -129.97799 | 283 | 2.8 | 1526.2 | We are traversing atop some OOI instrumentation | 6013 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:28:44 | 45.92579 | -129.97806 | 299 | 2.7 | 1526.4 | The seafloor morphology in this region is heavily sedimented sheet flows. | 6015 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:31:14 | 45.92596 | -129.97826 | 299 | 2.8 | 1523.0 | We appear to be navigating upslope on more heavily fractured rock. | 6021 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:33:02 | 45.92604 | -129.97831 | 307 | 2.3 | 1522.4 | We are crossing an interesting transition in seafloor morphology from heavily fractured rock to relatively smooth sheet flows. | 6026 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:37:55 | 45.92617 | -129.97853 | 318 | 2.2 | 1521.7 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 6037 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:38:12 | 45.92617 | -129.97852 | 318 | 2.2 | 1521.7 | Large ropy lava flow structure present here. | 6038 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:39:40 | 45.92617 | -129.97851 | 319 | 3.3 | 1520.6 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 6042 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:40:55 | 45.92631 | -129.97869 | 318 | 1.7 | 1521.7 | Hydrothermal seep present here. | 6046 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:41:46 | 45.92639 | -129.97881 | 319 | 3.1 | 1520.5 | Traversing over the OOI Cable. | 6048 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:42:55 | 45.92651 | -129.97898 | 314 | 3.4 | 1519.4 | We're traversing across ridges with heavy alteration and hydrothermal remains. | 6052 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:44:24 | 45.92652 | -129.97901 | 280 | 3.4 | 1520.7 | Abrupt transition to pillow flows. | 6056 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:45:57 | 45.92652 | -129.97902 | 272 | 2.6 | 1520.1 | We are traversing atop large pillow mounts. | 6060 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:49:01 | 45.92662 | -129.97937 | 272 | 6.5 | 1513.9 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 6067 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:50:17 | 45.92658 | -129.97946 | 250 | 3.6 | 1514.2 | We have reached some hydrothermal vents which we believe might be El Guapo. | 6070 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:51:43 | 45.92656 | -129.9795 | 251 | 10.0 | 1507.5 | The ROV is ascending through the water column to the top of the vent to identify it as El Guapo. | 6074 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:53:04 | 45.92654 | -129.97953 | 250 | 14.3 | 1503.3 | The top of the vent has a large black smoker chimney on it. Scott believes it is El Guapo. | 6078 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:55:33 | 45.92655 | -129.97954 | 219 | 14.4 | 1503.0 | We are going to traverse East in search of marker #153 to insure that this vent is indeed El Guapo. | 6084 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:58:52 | 45.92655 | -129.97944 | 191 | 2.7 | 1515.1 | We have found marker #169. | 6091 |
| 2018/08/24 | 07:59:36 | 45.92656 | -129.97944 | 198 | 2.9 | 1514.9 | We are confident that the vent we've just left is indeed El Guapo. | 6094 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:00:50 | 45.92656 | -129.9795 | 221 | 7.6 | 1509.6 | Looking at all three vents: 9 Meter; Hermosa; El Guapo. 220 deg. | 6097 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:01:10 | 45.92655 | -129.97952 | 220 | 8.6 | 1508.8 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 6099 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:01:24 | 45.92654 | -129.97954 | 221 | 8.7 | 1508.7 | We have arrived back at El Guapo. | 6101 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1105 Logger Comment | vv |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|---|------|
| 2018/08/24 | 08:03:37 | 45.92652 | -129.97955 | 221 | 14.7 | 1502.9 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 6106 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:04:05 | 45.92652 | -129.97955 | 221 | 14.8 | 1502.8 | Jason is getting in position for collecting fluid samples. | 6108 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:05:00 | 45.92652 | -129.97954 | 221 | 14.7 | 1502.9 | Small pieces of the vent are exploding off the active portion of the vent without any interaction from the ROV. | 6111 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:07:23 | 45.92654 | -129.97954 | 221 | 14.8 | 1502.8 | The temperature probe has been removed from the basket. | 6116 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:07:50 | 45.92654 | -129.97954 | 221 | 14.8 | 1502.9 | We are attempting to move the wires for the MPR on top of the basket and away from the vent. | 6118 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:09:00 | 45.92655 | -129.97955 | 221 | 14.8 | 1502.8 | The MPR wires have been successfully moved out of the way of the hydrothermal vent. | 6122 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:11:12 | 45.92654 | -129.97956 | 239 | 15.1 | 1502.7 | Jason is in position for fluid sampling. | 6127 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:11:55 | 45.92653 | -129.97956 | 239 | 15.1 | 1502.7 | The temperature probe has been inserted into the vent. | 6130 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:13:12 | 45.92653 | -129.97955 | 239 | 15.1 | 1502.7 | The maximum temperature is 312 degC. | 6133 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:13:27 | 45.92653 | -129.97955 | 239 | 15.1 | 1502.7 | We have removed some of the upper part of the vent and are reinserting the temperature probe. | 6135 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:15:17 | 45.92652 | -129.97954 | 239 | 15.1 | 1502.7 | Cory has noted the presence of a black tube worm. | 6139 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:16:37 | 45.92653 | -129.97953 | 239 | 15.1 | 1502.7 | We have a new maximum temperature of 329 degC. | 6143 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:17:13 | 45.92653 | -129.97953 | 239 | 15.1 | 1502.7 | CORRECTION: New maximum temperature of 330 degC . | 6145 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:17:32 | 45.92653 | -129.97953 | 239 | 15.1 | 1502.7 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 6147 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:19:31 | 45.92653 | -129.97954 | 239 | 15.1 | 1502.7 | We are preparing to collect two major samples and two gastight bottle samples. | 6152 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:21:26 | 45.92654 | -129.97954 | 240 | 15.0 | 1502.7 | The Major 2 sampler with two pieces of blue tape has been removed from the basket. | 6157 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:21:34 | 45.92654 | -129.97954 | 240 | 15.1 | 1502.6 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 6158 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:22:18 | 45.92654 | -129.97953 | 239 | 15.1 | 1502.7 | The sampling want has been inserted into the vent. | 6160 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:24:36 | 45.92653 | -129.97954 | 239 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | *Note there was no J1105 sample #2 | 6168 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:24:36 | 45.92653 | -129.97954 | 239 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | SAMPLE: J1105-Major-03 Sample Major at El Guapo. At upper part of the vent where active pieces were exploding off. | 6168 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:25:29 | 45.92652 | -129.97956 | 239 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | J1105-Major-03: This sample was collected using major sampler 2 (Major 2). The sampling wand deflected flow when inserted into the vent and watch leaders were happy with the collection. | 6171 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:25:57 | 45.92652 | -129.97956 | 239 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | The sampler has been removed from the vent. | 6173 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:29:10 | 45.92654 | -129.97954 | 240 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | The Major 2 sampler has been returned to the starboard side forward crate on the basket. | 6180 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1105 Logger Comment | vv |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|------|
| 2018/08/24 | 08:29:36 | 45.92654 | -129.97954 | 240 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | Major sampler 1 has been removed from the basket. | 6182 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:30:06 | 45.92655 | -129.97953 | 240 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 6184 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:30:23 | 45.92655 | -129.97953 | 240 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | The sampling wand for Major 1 has been inserted into the vent. Watch leaders are happy with the placement. | 6185 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:30:38 | 45.92655 | -129.97953 | 240 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | SAMPLE: J1105-Major-04 Sample Major | 6187 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:31:20 | 45.92655 | -129.97953 | 240 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | Sample J1105-Major-04 was collected using the Major 1 sampler with three pieces of white tape on the outside. | 6191 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:31:29 | 45.92655 | -129.97953 | 240 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 6193 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:32:02 | 45.92655 | -129.97953 | 240 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | J1105-Major-04: The sampling wand deflected flow and the watch leaders were happy with the collection. | 6195 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:32:08 | 45.92655 | -129.97953 | 240 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | The sampling wand has been removed from the vent. | 6196 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:33:01 | 45.92655 | -129.97953 | 240 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | The wires to the MPR are in the way of the starboard-side forward basket in which the Major 1 sampler needs to be returned. We are attempting to move the wire with the port side arm. | 6199 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:35:59 | 45.92654 | -129.97956 | 240 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | The MPR wires have successfully been moved out of the way of the starboard-side forward basket. | 6206 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:37:08 | 45.92653 | -129.97956 | 240 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | The Major 1 sampler has been returned to the starboard-side forward crate. | 6209 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:40:49 | 45.92652 | -129.97954 | 240 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | The white gastight bottle has been removed from the port-side forward crate. | 6217 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:41:19 | 45.92652 | -129.97954 | 240 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 6219 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:43:48 | 45.92653 | -129.97953 | 240 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | The sampling wand for the white GTB has been inserted into the vent. Watch leaders are satisfied with the placement. | 6225 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:44:23 | 45.92653 | -129.97953 | 239 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | SAMPLE: J1105-GTB-05 Sample GTB | 6227 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:45:07 | 45.92653 | -129.97953 | 240 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | J1105-GTB-05: This sample was collected using the white GTB. | 6230 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:46:44 | 45.92653 | -129.97954 | 240 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | The white GTB has been returned to the port-side forward basket. | 6234 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:48:12 | 45.92654 | -129.97954 | 239 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | The Red GTB has been removed from the port-side forward basket. | 6238 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:48:17 | 45.92654 | -129.97954 | 240 | 15.0 | 1502.6 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 6239 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:50:34 | 45.92653 | -129.97954 | 240 | 15.0 | 1502.5 | The sampling wand for the red GTB has been inserted into the vent. Matt is happy with the placement. | 6245 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:51:53 | 45.92653 | -129.97954 | 240 | 15.0 | 1502.5 | SAMPLE: J1105-GTB-06 Sample GTB | 6248 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1105 Logger Comment | vv |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|---|------|
| 2018/08/24 | 08:52:20 | 45.92653 | -129.97953 | 240 | 15.0 | 1502.5 | J1105-GTB-06: This sample was collected using the red GTB sampler. | 6250 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:52:26 | 45.92653 | -129.97953 | 240 | 15.0 | 1502.5 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 6252 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:52:52 | 45.92653 | -129.97953 | 240 | 14.9 | 1502.6 | The sampling wand for the red GTB has been removed from the vent. | 6253 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:53:39 | 45.92653 | -129.97954 | 239 | 14.9 | 1502.6 | The red GTB has been returned to the port-side forward basket. | 6256 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:56:53 | 45.92656 | -129.97949 | 214 | 13.6 | 1502.9 | We have left the El Guapo vent and are transiting to Diva. | 6263 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:57:19 | 45.92658 | -129.97947 | 218 | 9.5 | 1506.3 | We will identify Diva by marker 150 (Mkr-150). | 6265 |
| 2018/08/24 | 08:59:25 | 45.92649 | -129.97925 | 211 | 7.0 | 1514.1 | We have just transited past Hermosa and the 9m Chimney. | 6271 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:01:00 | 45.92639 | -129.97906 | 218 | 5.3 | 1515.0 | We are transiting past Marv Lilly's pig at Escargot. | 6275 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:01:11 | 45.92639 | -129.97903 | 209 | 5.4 | 1514.7 | The OOI junction box is in sight. | 6276 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:01:39 | 45.92638 | -129.979 | 213 | 4.3 | 1517.5 | Marker 150 is in sight. | 6278 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:02:21 | 45.92637 | -129.97901 | 225 | 3.5 | 1518.1 | We are planning to take a temperature measurement; 1 major; 1 gastight; and to swap HOBO 130. | 6280 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:04:18 | 45.92638 | -129.97902 | 215 | 2.9 | 1518.5 | We are on bottom at the Diva Vent (Marker 150). | 6285 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:05:49 | 45.92637 | -129.97904 | 215 | 1.8 | 1519.1 | We are removing HOBO #130 from the vent. | 6289 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:05:55 | 45.92638 | -129.97904 | 215 | 1.9 | 1519.1 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 6291 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:06:12 | 45.92638 | -129.97904 | 214 | 1.8 | 1519.1 | The hobo is encrusted into the vent. | 6292 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:07:10 | 45.92638 | -129.97904 | 214 | 1.8 | 1519.1 | HOBO #130 has been laid on the seafloor beside the vent. We will recover once we have collected our temperature measurements and fluid samples. | 6295 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:08:30 | 45.92638 | -129.97904 | 215 | 1.8 | 1519.1 | We are going to knock the chimney edifice over. | 6299 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:08:44 | 45.92638 | -129.97904 | 215 | 1.8 | 1519.1 | We have knocked the anhydrite edifice of the chimney over. | 6300 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:09:03 | 45.92638 | -129.97904 | 215 | 1.8 | 1519.1 | The temperature probe wand has been inserted into the vent. | 6302 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:14:07 | 45.92637 | -129.97904 | 215 | 1.8 | 1519.0 | Max temperature from the Diva Vent: 301 degC. | 6313 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:15:09 | 45.92637 | -129.97904 | 216 | 1.7 | 1519.1 | Location of the Diva Chimney is: Lat: 45.926395N Long: - 129.979102W Depth: 1517.1 m. | 6316 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:18:02 | 45.92638 | -129.97905 | 215 | 1.7 | 1519.0 | The Red major sampler has been removed from the starboard-side aft basket. | 6323 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:18:07 | 45.92639 | -129.97905 | 215 | 1.7 | 1519.0 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 6324 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:19:27 | 45.92638 | -129.97906 | 215 | 1.8 | 1519.0 | The sampling wand for the major red sampler has been inserted into the vent. Matt is happy with the placement. | 6328 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:19:44 | 45.92638 | -129.97907 | 215 | 1.8 | 1519.0 | SAMPLE: J1105-Major-07 Sample Major | 6329 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1105 Logger Comment | vv |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|------|
| 2018/08/24 | 09:21:13 | 45.92637 | -129.97908 | 215 | 1.8 | 1519.0 | CORRECTION: The current sample is actually a MAJOR sample. | 6335 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:21:34 | 45.92637 | -129.97908 | 216 | 1.7 | 1519.0 | SAMPLE: J1105-Major-07 Sample Major | 6337 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:21:44 | 45.92637 | -129.97908 | 215 | 1.7 | 1519.0 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 6338 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:22:15 | 45.92636 | -129.97908 | 215 | 1.7 | 1519.0 | Correction: Sample J1105-GTB-07 has NOT been collected yet. The previous sample was indeed a MAJOR sample collected with the major red sampler. | 6340 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:22:29 | 45.92636 | -129.97908 | 215 | 1.7 | 1519.0 | The major red sampler has been returned to the starboard side aft crate. | 6342 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:26:00 | 45.92636 | -129.97904 | 215 | 1.7 | 1519.0 | The purple GTB (GT-11) has been removed from the portside forward crate. | 6350 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:26:38 | 45.92637 | -129.97904 | 216 | 1.8 | 1518.9 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 6352 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:27:14 | 45.92637 | -129.97904 | 215 | 1.9 | 1518.9 | The sampling wand for the purple GTB (GT-11) has been inserted into the vent. The watch leader is satisfied with the placement. | 6354 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:27:52 | 45.92638 | -129.97904 | 215 | 1.9 | 1518.9 | SAMPLE: J1105-GTB-08 Sample GTB | 6356 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:28:27 | 45.92638 | -129.97905 | 215 | 1.7 | 1519.0 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 6359 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:28:36 | 45.92639 | -129.97905 | 215 | 1.7 | 1519.0 | Sample J1105-GTB-08 was collected using the purple GTB (GT-11). The sampling wand deflected flow and the watch leader was satisfied with the collection. | 6360 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:29:07 | 45.92639 | -129.97905 | 216 | 1.8 | 1518.9 | The purple GTB (GT-11) sampler has been returned to the port-side forward crate in the basket. | 6362 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:29:22 | 45.92639 | -129.97905 | 215 | 1.7 | 1519.0 | We are now planning to replace HOBO #130. | 6363 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:31:17 | 45.92639 | -129.97905 | 217 | 1.7 | 1518.9 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 6368 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:31:49 | 45.92638 | -129.97905 | 217 | 1.7 | 1518.9 | The right swing arm box has been extended and HOBO #102 has been removed. | 6370 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:33:21 | 45.92637 | -129.97904 | 217 | 1.8 | 1518.8 | НОВО | 6374 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:33:37 | 45.92637 | -129.97904 | 218 | 1.7 | 1518.9 | DEPLOY: HOBO #102 has been deployed in the Diva Vent. | 6376 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:34:59 | 45.92637 | -129.97904 | 223 | 3.8 | 1517.3 | Jason is off bottom. | 6380 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:35:06 | 45.92637 | -129.97904 | 222 | 3.8 | 1517.3 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 6381 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:37:48 | 45.92637 | -129.97903 | 222 | 3.3 | 1517.8 | RECOVER: HOBO #130 has been recovered and placed in the starboard side swing arm box. | 6387 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:38:09 | 45.92638 | -129.97903 | 223 | 3.3 | 1517.8 | HOBO #129 has been removed from the starboard side swing arm box. | 6389 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:41:16 | 45.92639 | -129.97902 | 223 | 3.2 | 1517.8 | The float on the HOBO #130 broke off and is unrecoverable. | 6396 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1105 Logger Comment | vv |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|------|
| 2018/08/24 | 09:41:59 | 45.92639 | -129.97903 | 222 | 2.9 | 1518.1 | The biobox on the starboard side swing arm has been secured and the box stowed in the vehicle's interior. | 6399 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:42:59 | 45.92638 | -129.97903 | 222 | 11.9 | 1509.2 | Jason is ascending 30 m in prep for our transit to castle where we will swap HOBO #153. | 6402 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:43:10 | 45.92639 | -129.97905 | 223 | 15.3 | 1505.8 | The bottom is no longer in sight. | 6403 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:44:10 | 45.92649 | -129.97905 | 223 | 27.0 | 1496.2 | The transit to Castle is ~76 m at 256 deg. | 6406 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:50:44 | 45.92649 | -129.97946 | 285 | 21.6 | 1496.0 | We are passing a large chimney at 17 m altitude (Hermosa?). | 6420 |
| 2018/08/24 | 09:52:18 | 45.92648 | -129.97961 | 58 | 12.0 | 1495.9 | We are passing another chimney at 12 m altitude. | 6424 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:00:29 | 45.92633 | -129.97999 | 109 | 15.3 | 1501.3 | Jason is beginning the descent back to the seafloor from 20 m altitude. | 6442 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:00:50 | 45.92632 | -129.98002 | 110 | 7.7 | 1509.0 | Bottom in sight. | 6443 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:01:45 | 45.92623 | -129.98016 | 131 | 6.6 | 1510.2 | We are transiting atop large pillow basalts. | 6446 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:02:17 | 45.92616 | -129.98011 | 89 | 6.9 | 1510.0 | There is a large amount of hydrothermal alteration on the seafloor in this region. | 6448 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:02:43 | 45.92613 | -129.9801 | 66 | 6.7 | 1509.0 | We appear to be transiting by the castle vent now. | 6450 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:03:36 | 45.92622 | -129.98007 | 143 | 5.6 | 1508.1 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 6457 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:04:56 | 45.92616 | -129.97999 | 266 | 5.8 | 1511.5 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 6461 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:05:43 | 45.92618 | -129.98003 | 295 | 2.9 | 1514.7 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 6463 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:06:36 | 45.92619 | -129.98002 | 296 | 2.7 | 1514.7 | RECOVER: HOBO #153 has been removed from the vent. | 6466 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:07:26 | 45.92619 | -129.98002 | 296 | 2.7 | 1514.7 | Castle vent is sparsely covered in blue and white matts and has abundant tube worms. | 6469 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:08:58 | 45.92618 | -129.98001 | 295 | 2.7 | 1514.7 | We are excavating a small portion of vent in prep for deploying HOBO #129. | 6473 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:09:07 | 45.92617 | -129.98001 | 296 | 2.7 | 1514.7 | A large portion of the vent appears to be unstable. | 6474 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:10:46 | 45.92616 | -129.98 | 296 | 2.7 | 1514.7 | We have excavated an anhydrite chimney to deploy HOBO 129 in. | 6478 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:11:10 | 45.92616 | -129.98001 | 295 | 2.7 | 1514.7 | HOBO #129 has been deployed in the castle vent. | 6480 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:11:20 | 45.92616 | -129.98001 | 295 | 2.8 | 1514.7 | DEPLOY: HOBO-129 DEPLOY HOBO temp probe | 6481 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:12:40 | 45.92616 | -129.98002 | 296 | 2.7 | 1514.7 | When dropped HOBO #129 seemed to fall out of the vent and was at risk of falling out of the vent and downslope. We are redeploying the instrument. | 6485 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:15:16 | 45.92618 | -129.98002 | 287 | 3.5 | 1513.8 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 6491 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:18:29 | 45.92619 | -129.98002 | 281 | 3.2 | 1514.0 | HOBO #129 has been redeployed in the vent. | 6499 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1105 Logger Comment | vv |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|---|------|
| 2018/08/24 | 10:18:48 | 45.92619 | -129.98002 | 281 | 3.2 | 1514.1 | The watch leader is satisfied with the placement of HOBO #129. | 6500 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:19:29 | 45.92619 | -129.98002 | 281 | 3.1 | 1514.1 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 6503 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:23:15 | 45.92619 | -129.9801 | 130 | 7.5 | 1507.0 | Jason is off bottom. | 6513 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:27:56 | 45.92614 | -129.98014 | 121 | 6.3 | 1510.3 | HOBO #153 was dropped while attempting to stow it. We are descending to recover the dropped HOBO now. | 6526 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:28:26 | 45.92616 | -129.98013 | 97 | 1.2 | 1515.5 | HOBO #153 is in sight. | 6528 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:31:14 | 45.92627 | -129.98014 | 98 | 1.2 | 1515.5 | HOBO #153 has been recovered and HOBO #153 has been secured in the bio box on the starboard side swing arm. | 6534 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:31:34 | 45.92625 | -129.98015 | 97 | 2.1 | 1514.4 | Jason is off bottom. | 6536 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:31:47 | 45.92623 | -129.98015 | 99 | 2.9 | 1513.9 | The starboard-side swing arm has been returned to the interior of the vehicle. | 6537 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:32:01 | 45.9262 | -129.98016 | 99 | 3.4 | 1513.4 | We are transiting atop large pillow mounds. | 6539 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:32:49 | 45.92601 | -129.98013 | 213 | 15.8 | 1500.6 | We are beginning our transit to M33 vent ~850 m away at 349 deg. | 6541 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:33:23 | 45.92584 | -129.98013 | 202 | 28.1 | 1487.0 | At M33 Vent we will swap MTR #3048 with MTR #3028 in the port-side swing arm box. | 6543 |
| 2018/08/24 | 10:33:38 | 45.92573 | -129.98014 | 200 | 30.1 | 1482.9 | The bottom is no longer in sight. | 6545 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:02:41 | 45.92954 | -129.98126 | 177 | 127.5 | 1292.0 | Continuing to M33 benchmark AX-303. | 6604 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:21:54 | 45.93151 | -129.98175 | 163 | 98.2 | 1415.8 | Ship and vehicles are at the AX-303 site so Jason is descending to the seafloor. | 6644 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:25:23 | 45.93331 | -129.98222 | 273 | 6.5 | 1507.9 | There is the bottom. | 6651 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:25:49 | 45.93327 | -129.98219 | 329 | 5.6 | 1508.6 | Jason is at the M33 vent site south of the benchmark. | 6653 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:26:22 | 45.93318 | -129.98212 | 327 | 6.3 | 1508.2 | Milky water. | 6655 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:26:58 | 45.93316 | -129.98222 | 335 | 5.0 | 1509.3 | There is the marker at the vent site. Can see the MTR as well. | 6658 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:27:11 | 45.93315 | -129.98222 | 340 | 2.2 | 1511.9 | Going to swap out the MTR. | 6659 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:27:26 | 45.93316 | -129.98223 | 337 | 2.0 | 1512.3 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 6661 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:27:53 | 45.93318 | -129.98223 | 335 | 1.3 | 1512.9 | Lots of debris here including old dive weights. | 6662 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:28:07 | 45.93319 | -129.98223 | 353 | 0.8 | 1513.3 | HIGHLIGHTS: M33 vent at Mkr166. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 6664 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:28:46 | 45.93319 | -129.98223 | 0 | 0.8 | 1513.3 | Lava here looks really old but in reality is only 7 years old. Lots of sediments. | 6666 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:29:51 | 45.93319 | -129.98223 | 1 | 0.9 | 1513.2 | Good close-up of the MTR still in a good flow of diffuse water. Worms and limpets. | 6669 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1105 Logger Comment | vv |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|---|------|
| 2018/08/24 | 11:30:15 | 45.93319 | -129.98223 | 1 | 0.9 | 1513.2 | Port biobox is open to grab the new MTR. | 6671 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:30:51 | 45.93319 | -129.98223 | 1 | 0.9 | 1513.2 | Grabbing MTR 3028 for Mkr-33 Vent. | 6673 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:31:26 | 45.93319 | -129.98223 | 2 | 0.9 | 1513.2 | Cursor latitude is 45.93318 -129.98225. | 6676 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:31:43 | 45.93319 | -129.98223 | 2 | 0.9 | 1513.2 | Placing MTR next to old MTR until the other one is removed. | 6677 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:32:20 | 45.93319 | -129.98223 | 2 | 0.9 | 1513.2 | RECOVER: Grabbing MTR 3048 and placing in port biobox. Lots of biology growing on its line. | 6679 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:32:37 | 45.93319 | -129.98223 | 3 | 0.9 | 1513.2 | Created a snow storm of floc. | 6681 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:32:57 | 45.93319 | -129.98223 | 2 | 0.9 | 1513.2 | DEPLOY: Placing MTR 3028 in the mini-snowblower. | 6683 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:33:28 | 45.93319 | -129.98223 | 2 | 0.9 | 1513.2 | Position is cursor. | 6685 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:34:15 | 45.93319 | -129.98223 | 2 | 0.9 | 1513.2 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 6687 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:36:05 | 45.93319 | -129.98223 | 4 | 1.7 | 1512.5 | Moving north 30m to the benchmark. | 6692 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:36:34 | 45.93319 | -129.98223 | 2 | 1.5 | 1512.3 | There is the benchmark. AX303 at M33 Vent. | 6694 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:37:58 | 45.93327 | -129.98218 | 332 | 3.0 | 1510.9 | Clump of tubeworms and venting just south of the benchmark. | 6698 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:38:21 | 45.93332 | -129.98215 | 297 | 3.3 | 1510.8 | Benchmark flag is much more visible than the old marker on metal benchmark with its reflective tape. | 6699 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:39:03 | 45.93342 | -129.98217 | 201 | 2.7 | 1511.4 | Old metal benchmark is just to the west of the cement benchmark. It is located closer to the patches of white staining. | 6702 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:39:31 | 45.93344 | -129.98219 | 184 | 0.8 | 1513.2 | Circling the vehicle to line up with the MPR landing zone (vehicle faces due south for measurement). | 6704 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:39:50 | 45.93345 | -129.9822 | 183 | 0.8 | 1513.2 | Benchmark is very clean and no brittle stars. | 6705 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:41:20 | 45.93346 | -129.98222 | 183 | 0.8 | 1513.2 | Navigation is excellent at this location. | 6709 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:41:31 | 45.93346 | -129.98222 | 183 | 0.8 | 1513.2 | HIGHLIGHTS: AX-303. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 6711 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:41:42 | 45.93346 | -129.98222 | 183 | 0.8 | 1513.2 | Retrieving the MPR and placing it on the benchmark. | 6712 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:43:06 | 45.93343 | -129.98222 | 183 | 0.8 | 1513.2 | Getting the placement just right on the benchmark. | 6716 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:44:39 | 45.93341 | -129.9822 | 182 | 0.8 | 1513.2 | Looks like it is riding up on the edge. | 6720 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:45:14 | 45.93341 | -129.9822 | 182 | 0.8 | 1513.2 | Finer adjustment required. | 6722 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:47:46 | 45.93341 | -129.98219 | 182 | 0.8 | 1513.2 | Tilt numbers looks good but the cement that is chipped away is making it look offset. This looks good. | 6729 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:47:52 | 45.93341 | -129.98219 | 182 | 0.8 | 1513.2 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 6730 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:48:07 | 45.93341 | -129.98219 | 182 | 0.8 | 1513.2 | PRESSURE: AX-303 measurement. PRESSURE Start | 6732 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:51:27 | 45.93343 | -129.98222 | 182 | 0.8 | 1513.2 | Still some diffuse venting near the benchmark. | 6740 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:51:55 | 45.93344 | -129.98222 | 182 | 8.0 | 1513.2 | Nearby tubeworms. | 6742 |
| | | | | | | | | |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1105 Logger Comment | vv |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|------|
| 2018/08/24 | 11:56:06 | 45.93343 | -129.98221 | 182 | 0.8 | 1513.1 | Biology close-ups. | 6751 |
| 2018/08/24 | 11:58:04 | 45.93342 | -129.9822 | 183 | 0.8 | 1513.1 | Glassy surfaces on the lavas. | 6756 |
| 2018/08/24 | 12:08:29 | 45.93341 | -129.98225 | 183 | 0.8 | 1513.1 | PRESSURE: AX-303 PRESSURE End | 6778 |
| 2018/08/24 | 12:09:00 | 45.93338 | -129.98228 | 183 | 0.8 | 1513.1 | PRESSURE: Really end now . PRESSURE End | 6780 |
| 2018/08/24 | 12:09:07 | 45.93338 | -129.98229 | 182 | 0.8 | 1513.1 | Picking up MPR. | 6781 |
| 2018/08/24 | 12:09:28 | 45.93336 | -129.98232 | 182 | 0.8 | 1513.1 | MPR on basket. | 6783 |
| 2018/08/24 | 12:10:21 | 45.93334 | -129.98234 | 182 | 0.8 | 1513.1 | Need to deploy the mini BPR next. | 6785 |
| 2018/08/24 | 12:11:11 | 45.93334 | -129.98234 | 183 | 1.0 | 1512.9 | Coming off the bottom to open the port biobox. | 6788 |
| 2018/08/24 | 12:11:32 | 45.93334 | -129.98234 | 182 | 0.9 | 1513.0 | Back in front of the benchmark with the biobox out. | 6790 |
| 2018/08/24 | 12:13:27 | 45.93334 | -129.98235 | 180 | 0.8 | 1513.1 | Opening the biobox. | 6795 |
| 2018/08/24 | 12:14:03 | 45.93334 | -129.98235 | 180 | 0.8 | 1513.0 | HIGHLIGHTS: Deploying mini BPR 10 at AX303. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 6797 |
| 2018/08/24 | 12:15:27 | 45.93334 | -129.98236 | 181 | 0.8 | 1513.0 | Got the BPR and moving it to the benchmark. | 6801 |
| 2018/08/24 | 12:15:52 | 45.93334 | -129.98236 | 181 | 0.8 | 1513.0 | DEPLOY: mini BPR 10 at AX-303 DEPLOY SIO-BPR | 6802 |
| 2018/08/24 | 12:16:00 | 45.93334 | -129.98236 | 180 | 0.8 | 1513.1 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 6804 |
| 2018/08/24 | 12:16:17 | 45.93334 | -129.98236 | 180 | 0.8 | 1513.0 | Mini BPR-10 is on the benchmark. | 6805 |
| 2018/08/24 | 12:16:23 | 45.93334 | -129.98236 | 180 | 0.9 | 1513.0 | Closing the biobox. | 6806 |
| 2018/08/24 | 12:17:03 | 45.93334 | -129.98236 | 182 | 1.4 | 1512.2 | Leaving the benchmark and ready to transit. | 6809 |
| 2018/08/24 | 12:19:07 | 45.93329 | -129.98243 | 219 | 6.9 | 1506.5 | Next is AX-309 at 970m away. | 6814 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:10:20 | 45.93713 | -129.97406 | 230 | 42.3 | 1477.0 | Jason heading down to seafloor near benchmark AX-309 RSN-PN. | 6917 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:19:45 | 45.93822 | -129.97228 | 216 | 10.4 | 1511.4 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 6937 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:20:19 | 45.93819 | -129.97228 | 164 | 4.1 | 1517.4 | On the bottom near a collapse feature. | 6939 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:20:45 | 45.93817 | -129.97232 | 19 | 4.3 | 1517.2 | Beautiful collapse and windows. | 6941 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:21:02 | 45.93823 | -129.97229 | 26 | 3.4 | 1517.8 | Big fish. | 6943 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:21:09 | 45.93826 | -129.97226 | 25 | 6.2 | 1517.7 | Fish. | 6944 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:21:36 | 45.93833 | -129.97219 | 27 | 4.1 | 1517.2 | There is the benchmark down in the collapse. | 6946 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:22:41 | 45.93846 | -129.97212 | 124 | 6.2 | 1518.5 | Coming over the high lava into the collapse. | 6949 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:23:13 | 45.93846 | -129.97204 | 201 | 3.1 | 1521.3 | Beautiful lava rim and window in the wall. | 6951 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:23:37 | 45.93844 | -129.97205 | 238 | 1.9 | 1522.8 | Marker 130 is at AX-309. Mkr-130. | 6953 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:24:02 | 45.93845 | -129.97205 | 239 | 0.8 | 1524.2 | Landing in front of the benchmark. | 6955 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:24:24 | 45.93845 | -129.97206 | 239 | 0.8 | 1524.4 | Brittle star almost center on the landing pad. | 6957 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1105 Logger Comment | vv |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|---|------|
| 2018/08/24 | 13:25:11 | 45.93845 | -129.97206 | 239 | 0.8 | 1524.4 | Brittle star is not moving off the pad. | 6959 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:25:28 | 45.93844 | -129.97205 | 239 | 0.8 | 1524.4 | Retrieving MPR. | 6961 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:25:37 | 45.93844 | -129.97205 | 239 | 0.8 | 1524.4 | HIGHLIGHTS: AX-309. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 6962 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:26:03 | 45.93844 | -129.97205 | 239 | 0.8 | 1524.4 | Placing MPR on the benchmark. | 6964 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:26:51 | 45.93844 | -129.97205 | 239 | 0.8 | 1524.4 | Nudging the MPR into place. | 6966 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:27:16 | 45.93844 | -129.97205 | 239 | 0.8 | 1524.4 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 6968 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:27:21 | 45.93844 | -129.97205 | 239 | 0.8 | 1524.4 | Placement looks good and tilt is good. | 6969 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:27:36 | 45.93844 | -129.97205 | 239 | 0.8 | 1524.4 | PRESSURE: AX-309. PRESSURE Start | 6971 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:29:22 | 45.93844 | -129.97205 | 239 | 0.8 | 1524.4 | Nav is 9m due north of the benchmark position. | 6975 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:31:04 | 45.93845 | -129.97205 | 239 | 0.8 | 1524.4 | Urchin and brittle star on seafloor next to benchmark. | 6980 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:33:26 | 45.93845 | -129.97205 | 239 | 0.8 | 1524.4 | Urchin close-up. | 6986 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:34:34 | 45.93845 | -129.97205 | 239 | 0.8 | 1524.4 | "Hair-plug" urchin is what these look like. | 6989 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:42:39 | 45.93846 | -129.97205 | 239 | 0.8 | 1524.4 | Another urchin close-up. | 7006 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:43:41 | 45.93847 | -129.97205 | 239 | 0.8 | 1524.4 | Cluster of sand eating creatures. | 7009 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:45:44 | 45.93847 | -129.97205 | 239 | 0.8 | 1524.4 | Just realized we haven't seen pyrosomes on this trip. Last year there were so many. | 7014 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:47:33 | 45.93847 | -129.97205 | 239 | 0.8 | 1524.4 | PRESSURE: AX-309 finished. PRESSURE End | 7019 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:47:49 | 45.93847 | -129.97205 | 239 | 0.8 | 1524.4 | Placing MPR on the basket. | 7020 |
| 2018/08/24 | 13:49:02 | 45.93847 | -129.97205 | 264 | 4.3 | 1520.1 | Taking off from here to transit to AX-302 at Trevi. 1270 meters away. | 7024 |
| 2018/08/24 | 14:56:09 | 45.94628 | -129.98378 | 270 | 4.5 | 1514.2 | Bottom in sight on approach to Trevi. | 7172 |
| 2018/08/24 | 14:57:28 | 45.94628 | -129.98378 | 266 | 2.1 | 1515.0 | AX-302 in sight. | 7176 |
| 2018/08/24 | 14:58:24 | 45.94628 | -129.98378 | 229 | 1.0 | 1517.2 | VEHICLE: AX-302. VEHICLE on bottom | 7179 |
| 2018/08/24 | 14:59:42 | 45.94628 | -129.98378 | 229 | 0.8 | 1517.4 | MPR out of cradle for pressure measurement at AX-302. | 7182 |
| 2018/08/24 | 14:59:49 | 45.94628 | -129.98378 | 229 | 0.8 | 1517.4 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 7183 |
| 2018/08/24 | 15:01:57 | 45.94628 | -129.98378 | 229 | 0.8 | 1517.4 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 7189 |
| 2018/08/24 | 15:02:24 | 45.94628 | -129.98378 | 229 | 0.8 | 1517.4 | PRESSURE: MPR recording at AX-302. PRESSURE Start | 7191 |
| 2018/08/24 | 15:22:22 | 45.94628 | -129.98378 | 229 | 0.8 | 1517.5 | PRESSURE: End MPR measurements at AX-302. PRESSURE End | 7231 |
| 2018/08/24 | 15:22:41 | 45.94628 | -129.98378 | 229 | 0.8 | 1517.5 | Transit to Trevi for temperature reading and HOBO replacement. | 7233 |
| 2018/08/24 | 15:25:10 | 45.94628 | -129.98378 | 190 | 2.7 | 1515.3 | Approaching Trevi vent. | 7239 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1105 Logger Comment | vv |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|------|
| 2018/08/24 | 15:25:45 | 45.94628 | -129.98378 | 142 | 1.3 | 1516.3 | HOBO in place is on its side adjacent to vent. | 7241 |
| 2018/08/24 | 15:26:00 | 45.94628 | -129.98378 | 121 | 1.7 | 1516.4 | HIGHLIGHTS: Trevi temperature measurement and HOBO replacement. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 7243 |
| 2018/08/24 | 15:28:15 | 45.94628 | -129.98378 | 150 | 0.8 | 1516.8 | VEHICLE: Vehicle on bottom at Trevi for HOBO replacement. VEHICLE on bottom | 7248 |
| 2018/08/24 | 15:28:46 | 45.94649 | -129.98411 | 150 | 0.9 | 1516.8 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 7250 |
| 2018/08/24 | 15:29:08 | 45.94315 | -129.97863 | 150 | 0.9 | 1516.8 | HIGHLIGHTS: Trevi temperature probe. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 7252 |
| 2018/08/24 | 15:30:40 | 45.94071 | -129.97461 | 149 | 0.8 | 1516.9 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 7256 |
| 2018/08/24 | 15:36:48 | 45.94621 | -129.98364 | 149 | 0.8 | 1516.9 | Trevi Tmax 223degC Heading 149.5. | 7269 |
| 2018/08/24 | 15:38:10 | 45.94612 | -129.9835 | 149 | 0.8 | 1517.0 | Replacing HOBO at Trevi. | 7273 |
| 2018/08/24 | 15:41:35 | 45.94629 | -129.9838 | 149 | 0.9 | 1516.9 | DEPLOY: HOBO-103 deployment . HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 7281 |
| 2018/08/24 | 15:57:47 | 45.94627 | -129.98375 | 149 | 0.9 | 1517.0 | HIGHLIGHTS: HOBO 103 deployment. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 7314 |
| 2018/08/24 | 16:00:47 | 45.94628 | -129.98378 | 149 | 0.9 | 1517.0 | HIGHLIGHTS: Recovering HOBO 104. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 7321 |
| 2018/08/24 | 16:00:57 | 45.94628 | -129.98378 | 149 | 0.9 | 1517.0 | RECOVER: HOBO 104 recovered. | 7323 |
| 2018/08/24 | 16:02:24 | 45.94626 | -129.98377 | 150 | 0.9 | 1517.1 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 7327 |
| 2018/08/24 | 16:04:52 | 45.94621 | -129.98365 | 149 | 1.3 | 1516.9 | HOBO 104 secured for transit to AX-309. | 7332 |
| 2018/08/24 | 17:11:33 | 45.93809 | -129.97257 | 239 | 1.9 | 1523.9 | AX-309 in sight. | 7467 |
| 2018/08/24 | 17:13:36 | 45.93872 | -129.97215 | 243 | 0.8 | 1525.6 | VEHICLE: MPR out of cradle for pressure measurements AX-309. VEHICLE on bottom | 7472 |
| 2018/08/24 | 17:13:49 | 45.93865 | -129.97203 | 243 | 0.8 | 1525.6 | HIGHLIGHTS: MPR measurement AX-309. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 7473 |
| 2018/08/24 | 17:14:34 | 45.93848 | -129.97182 | 243 | 0.8 | 1525.7 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 7476 |
| 2018/08/24 | 17:15:35 | 45.93839 | -129.97184 | 243 | 0.8 | 1525.6 | PRESSURE: AX-309 MPR recording. PRESSURE Start | 7479 |
| 2018/08/24 | 17:35:35 | 45.93711 | -129.97266 | 243 | 0.8 | 1525.8 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE End | 7520 |
| 2018/08/24 | 17:38:36 | 45.94628 | -129.98378 | 244 | 9.6 | 1516.7 | MPR in cradle for transit to AX-303. | 7527 |
| 2018/08/24 | 18:35:27 | 45.93421 | -129.98057 | 279 | 101.5 | 1414.7 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 7642 |
| 2018/08/24 | 18:43:14 | 45.9336 | -129.98194 | 227 | 5.6 | 1510.6 | Bottom in sight on approach to AX-303. | 7658 |
| 2018/08/24 | 18:50:59 | 45.93342 | -129.98222 | 173 | 0.9 | 1514.5 | We are on station at benchmark AX-303. | 7675 |
| 2018/08/24 | 18:51:15 | 45.93342 | -129.98222 | 173 | 0.9 | 1514.5 | The MPR has been removed from the basket. | 7676 |
| 2018/08/24 | 18:51:21 | 45.93342 | -129.98222 | 174 | 0.9 | 1514.5 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 7677 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1105 Logger Comment | vv |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|------|
| 2018/08/24 | 18:58:18 | 45.93343 | -129.98222 | 174 | 0.9 | 1514.5 | The MPR has been placed on benchmark AX-303. The watch leader is satisfied with the placement. | 7692 |
| 2018/08/24 | 18:58:23 | 45.93343 | -129.98222 | 173 | 0.9 | 1514.5 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 7693 |
| 2018/08/24 | 18:58:27 | 45.93343 | -129.98222 | 173 | 0.9 | 1514.5 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE Start AX-303 | 7695 |
| 2018/08/24 | 19:00:02 | 45.93343 | -129.98222 | 174 | 0.9 | 1514.5 | Jason's Current Location: Lat: 45.933404N Long: - 129.982195W Depth: 1513.3 m. | 7699 |
| 2018/08/24 | 19:19:27 | 45.93343 | -129.98222 | 174 | 0.9 | 1514.6 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE End | 7739 |
| 2018/08/24 | 19:19:52 | 45.93343 | -129.98222 | 174 | 0.9 | 1514.6 | The MPR has been removed from the benchmark. | 7740 |
| 2018/08/24 | 19:20:36 | 45.93342 | -129.98222 | 174 | 0.9 | 1514.6 | The MPR has been returned to the basket. | 7743 |
| 2018/08/24 | 19:21:20 | 45.93342 | -129.98222 | 174 | 1.1 | 1514.5 | Jason is off bottom. | 7745 |
| 2018/08/24 | 19:22:41 | 45.93322 | -129.9822 | 175 | 16.5 | 1499.1 | We are beginning our transit to AX-310. The transit is 935 m at 160 deg. | 7749 |
| 2018/08/24 | 19:22:48 | 45.93319 | -129.98219 | 177 | 18.0 | 1497.7 | The bottom is no longer in sight. | 7750 |
| 2018/08/24 | 20:38:23 | 45.92599 | -129.97653 | 80 | 127.0 | 1401.4 | We have resumed control of the ship following the AUV launch. | 7902 |
| 2018/08/24 | 20:40:25 | 45.92576 | -129.97696 | 81 | 123.8 | 1404.4 | We are resuming transit to benchmark AX-310. | 7908 |
| 2018/08/24 | 20:47:26 | 45.92571 | -129.97789 | 122 | 49.3 | 1479.3 | We have begun our descent to the seafloor. | 7923 |
| 2018/08/24 | 20:49:15 | 45.92578 | -129.97796 | 130 | 9.4 | 1518.1 | 10 m off bottom. Bottom in sight. Benchmark in sight. | 7927 |
| 2018/08/24 | 20:49:41 | 45.92579 | -129.97792 | 123 | 9.4 | 1518.2 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 7929 |
| 2018/08/24 | 20:49:51 | 45.92578 | -129.97792 | 124 | 7.4 | 1520.4 | We are descending on benchmark AX-310. | 7930 |
| 2018/08/24 | 20:52:35 | 45.92578 | -129.97786 | 288 | 1.2 | 1527.6 | The MPR has been removed from the basket. | 7937 |
| 2018/08/24 | 20:52:49 | 45.92578 | -129.97786 | 288 | 1.2 | 1527.6 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 7938 |
| 2018/08/24 | 20:54:52 | 45.92579 | -129.97787 | 288 | 1.2 | 1527.6 | The MPR has been placed on the platform. The watch leader is satisfied with the placement. | 7943 |
| 2018/08/24 | 20:55:04 | 45.92579 | -129.97787 | 287 | 1.2 | 1527.6 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 7945 |
| 2018/08/24 | 20:55:20 | 45.92579 | -129.97787 | 287 | 1.2 | 1527.6 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE Start AX-310 | 7946 |
| 2018/08/24 | 20:56:01 | 45.92579 | -129.97788 | 287 | 1.2 | 1527.6 | Location of benchmark AX-310 is Lat: 45.925737N Long: - 129.977857W Depth: 1526.4 m. | 7949 |
| 2018/08/24 | 21:15:44 | 45.92578 | -129.97787 | 288 | 1.2 | 1527.5 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE End | 7989 |
| 2018/08/24 | 21:16:03 | 45.92577 | -129.97787 | 288 | 1.2 | 1527.6 | The MPR has been removed from the benchmark. | 7991 |
| 2018/08/24 | 21:16:42 | 45.92577 | -129.97788 | 289 | 1.2 | 1527.5 | The benchmark has been secured in the basket. | 7993 |
| 2018/08/24 | 21:16:58 | 45.92576 | -129.97788 | 285 | 1.7 | 1527.2 | Jason is off bottom. | 7995 |
| 2018/08/24 | 21:17:17 | 45.92578 | -129.97782 | 193 | 4.6 | 1524.1 | We are beginning our transit to bag city at ~1400 m bearing 220 deg. | 7996 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1105 Logger Comment | vv |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|------|
| 2018/08/24 | 21:18:10 | 45.92566 | -129.97768 | 134 | 11.0 | 1517.8 | The bottom is no longer in sight. | 7999 |
| 2018/08/24 | 22:26:40 | 45.91672 | -129.9885 | 29 | 126.3 | 1403.4 | We are beginning our descent to Bag City. | 8137 |
| 2018/08/24 | 22:26:49 | 45.91668 | -129.98853 | 28 | 124.2 | 1405.3 | The current altitude is 125 m. | 8138 |
| 2018/08/24 | 22:35:05 | 45.9161 | -129.98959 | 79 | 10.3 | 1520.9 | Altitude is currently 10 m. | 8156 |
| 2018/08/24 | 22:35:25 | 45.91611 | -129.98953 | 37 | 8.2 | 1523.0 | The bottom is in sight. | 8158 |
| 2018/08/24 | 22:36:22 | 45.9161 | -129.98945 | 29 | 4.2 | 1526.0 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 8160 |
| 2018/08/24 | 22:36:43 | 45.91614 | -129.98943 | 26 | 4.3 | 1526.7 | Switching to RDI. | 8162 |
| 2018/08/24 | 22:37:09 | 45.91619 | -129.98944 | 346 | 2.6 | 1527.7 | Marker 276 is in sight alongside an old heavily sedimented benchmark. | 8164 |
| 2018/08/24 | 22:38:02 | 45.91619 | -129.98944 | 344 | 1.2 | 1529.0 | CORRECTION: Marker 276 is in sight alongside an old heavily sedimented benchmark. | 8167 |
| 2018/08/24 | 22:39:07 | 45.91618 | -129.98944 | 342 | 1.5 | 1528.8 | Marker 65 seems to mark the location of the old metal benchmark. | 8170 |
| 2018/08/24 | 22:39:31 | 45.91618 | -129.98943 | 347 | 0.8 | 1529.3 | There are patches of tubeworms on the seafloor in this region. | 8172 |
| 2018/08/24 | 22:39:47 | 45.91617 | -129.98942 | 355 | 1.8 | 1528.7 | Jason is having trouble landing at this benchmark which is located on a large ledge. | 8173 |
| 2018/08/24 | 22:41:57 | 45.91618 | -129.98942 | 341 | 0.8 | 1529.4 | Jason has landed at benchmark AX-104 (Bag City). | 8179 |
| 2018/08/24 | 22:44:03 | 45.91618 | -129.98942 | 342 | 0.8 | 1529.4 | The MPR has been removed from the basket. | 8184 |
| 2018/08/24 | 22:44:30 | 45.91618 | -129.98942 | 340 | 0.8 | 1529.5 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 8186 |
| 2018/08/24 | 22:45:05 | 45.91618 | -129.98942 | 340 | 0.8 | 1529.5 | Checking the MPR placement. | 8188 |
| 2018/08/24 | 22:47:46 | 45.91618 | -129.98942 | 340 | 0.8 | 1529.4 | PRESSURE: AX-104 Bag City Start. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 8194 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:05:25 | 45.91617 | -129.98941 | 340 | 0.8 | 1529.4 | Measurement started around 2247 at Bag City AX-104. | 8231 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:07:34 | 45.91617 | -129.98942 | 340 | 0.8 | 1529.3 | PRESSURE: AX-104 PRESSURE End | 8236 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:07:49 | 45.91617 | -129.98942 | 341 | 0.8 | 1529.3 | Recovering the MPR. | 8237 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:08:12 | 45.91618 | -129.98943 | 341 | 0.8 | 1529.3 | Placing the MPR on its cradle in the basket. | 8239 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:09:06 | 45.91618 | -129.98944 | 340 | 0.8 | 1529.4 | MPR cable management. | 8242 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:10:06 | 45.91617 | -129.98945 | 342 | 1.9 | 1528.3 | Leaving the site. | 8245 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:10:33 | 45.91615 | -129.98944 | 341 | 2.6 | 1528.5 | Going to look for a sample of 2011 lava for Morgan near Bag City. | 8247 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:11:11 | 45.91615 | -129.98945 | 341 | 1.9 | 1529.9 | Rocks here look fairly solid. Looking for a small pillow bud. | 8249 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:12:30 | 45.91618 | -129.98949 | 332 | 0.8 | 1530.8 | Bringing out the port biobox. | 8253 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:13:23 | 45.91618 | -129.9895 | 332 | 0.8 | 1530.7 | Attempting to get a pillow bud in the 2011 lava flow. | 8255 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1105 Logger Comment | vv |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|---|------|
| 2018/08/24 | 23:14:22 | 45.91618 | -129.98952 | 332 | 0.8 | 1530.7 | SAMPLE: J1105-Geo-09 Bud of 2011 lava near Bag City. Sample Geo | 8258 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:14:25 | 45.91618 | -129.98952 | 332 | 0.8 | 1530.7 | Very nice sample. | 8260 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:15:17 | 45.91619 | -129.98953 | 332 | 0.8 | 1530.8 | J1105-Geo-09 2011 Lava bud placed in Port biobox. Location 45.9167197 -129.989535. Heading is 332 and depth is 1530m. | 8262 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:17:24 | 45.91622 | -129.98964 | 296 | 6.3 | 1525.1 | Sample taken from below the ridge that AX-104 sits upon in the new 2011 lava. | 8268 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:17:40 | 45.91623 | -129.98966 | 297 | 7.9 | 1523.6 | Headed for Vixen to do some sampling. | 8269 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:19:03 | 45.91629 | -129.98978 | 298 | 6.7 | 1524.3 | Heading at 296 toward Vixen. | 8273 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:19:37 | 45.91632 | -129.98981 | 298 | 5.4 | 1525.3 | Driving over 2011 lavas. | 8275 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:20:42 | 45.91643 | -129.99001 | 297 | 4.8 | 1525.2 | Flattened pillow lavas with some sediment. | 8278 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:21:40 | 45.91652 | -129.99017 | 298 | 4.0 | 1525.2 | Large pillow features. | 8281 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:22:50 | 45.91662 | -129.99032 | 298 | 4.0 | 1525.0 | Flattened pillows. Coming up to a collapse or ridge. | 8284 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:23:40 | 45.91668 | -129.99043 | 297 | 3.7 | 1525.1 | On to sheet flow. | 8287 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:24:08 | 45.91672 | -129.9905 | 297 | 7.0 | 1525.1 | Coming to the other side of the collapse channel. | 8289 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:24:35 | 45.91675 | -129.99057 | 296 | 7.3 | 1525.2 | Back into large pillow lobes. | 8291 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:25:52 | 45.91683 | -129.99069 | 297 | 4.1 | 1525.2 | A lot more sediment coating here and a large crab. | 8294 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:26:52 | 45.91688 | -129.99077 | 297 | 4.0 | 1525.1 | Can see old staining below the pillows (rusty brown). | 8297 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:27:30 | 45.91692 | -129.99084 | 299 | 4.7 | 1524.9 | Here is a ridge with collapse feature and bridge across. | 8300 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:28:34 | 45.91699 | -129.99098 | 298 | 5.1 | 1525.1 | Flattened lobate flow on other side with some windows of collapsed pillows. | 8303 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:29:55 | 45.91704 | -129.99113 | 296 | 4.9 | 1525.1 | Some larger collapsed areas. | 8307 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:31:28 | 45.91707 | -129.99136 | 296 | 6.1 | 1525.1 | Flattened lobate flow with old staining. | 8311 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:35:12 | 45.91732 | -129.99216 | 297 | 6.3 | 1525.2 | Flying a bit high over these flattened lobate flows. Can see sediment between rocks. Must be in older flow. | 8319 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:36:23 | 45.91742 | -129.99238 | 294 | 6.1 | 1525.3 | Looking for Vixen at Mkr-57. | 8322 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:37:26 | 45.91747 | -129.99261 | 265 | 7.2 | 1524.9 | Turning to look west where nav says this should be. | 8326 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:38:42 | 45.91746 | -129.99266 | 270 | 5.4 | 1526.6 | Still looking with Nav saying only 16m away. | 8329 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:39:36 | 45.91744 | -129.99283 | 267 | 4.7 | 1527.8 | There is the donut from a previous energy experiment. | 8332 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:41:52 | 45.91737 | -129.99297 | 201 | 3.1 | 1529.3 | There is Mkr-128. Casper Vent. | 8337 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:42:08 | 45.91734 | -129.99298 | 196 | 1.9 | 1530.5 | There is Vixen but don't see its marker. There is the HOBO. | 8339 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:42:36 | 45.91736 | -129.99299 | 229 | 0.8 | 1531.6 | Looks like the HOBO is still in the flow. | 8341 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1105 Logger Comment | vv |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|------|
| 2018/08/24 | 23:43:28 | 45.91736 | -129.99299 | 225 | 1.3 | 1531.1 | Order of events here is temperature then sample. | 8344 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:44:01 | 45.91736 | -129.99299 | 225 | 1.3 | 1531.1 | Can see pieces of old structure that was over the vent. | 8346 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:44:09 | 45.91736 | -129.99299 | 226 | 1.3 | 1531.1 | Grabbing the temperature wand. | 8347 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:45:45 | 45.91736 | -129.99299 | 226 | 1.3 | 1531.1 | Heading is 226 and position is 45.917345 -129.992968 while take Vixen's temperature. | 8351 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:46:15 | 45.91735 | -129.99299 | 226 | 1.3 | 1531.1 | High temperature with Jason probe is 321degC. | 8353 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:47:50 | 45.91735 | -129.99299 | 226 | 1.2 | 1531.1 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 8357 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:48:17 | 45.91735 | -129.99299 | 226 | 1.2 | 1531.1 | Retrieving Green Major from the back of the basket. | 8359 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:50:45 | 45.91735 | -129.99299 | 226 | 1.3 | 1531.1 | SAMPLE: J1105-Major-10 Green bottle at Vixen with Tmax of Sample Major | 8365 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:51:12 | 45.91735 | -129.99299 | 226 | 1.3 | 1531.1 | J1105-Major-10 cont. Bottle is filling after excavating a larger hole directly in the 321deg vent. | 8367 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:51:50 | 45.91735 | -129.99299 | 226 | 1.3 | 1531.1 | Placing the green major back into the aft of the basket. | 8369 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:53:25 | 45.91735 | -129.99299 | 225 | 1.3 | 1531.1 | Securing the major in the basket. | 8374 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:54:10 | 45.91735 | -129.99299 | 225 | 1.3 | 1531.1 | Retrieving the Yellow GTB from the basket for the next sample at Vixen. | 8376 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:55:20 | 45.91736 | -129.99299 | 226 | 1.3 | 1531.1 | Grabbed the yellow GTB. | 8379 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:56:52 | 45.91736 | -129.99298 | 226 | 1.3 | 1531.0 | SAMPLE: J1105-GTB-11 at Vixen in the flow but not the sediment. Fired. Sample GTB | 8383 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:57:20 | 45.91736 | -129.99298 | 225 | 1.3 | 1531.0 | J1105-GTB-11 Fired in the orifice of Vixen at same place as major. Tmax was 321degC. | 8385 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:57:46 | 45.91736 | -129.99298 | 226 | 1.3 | 1531.0 | Taken with the yellow GTB GT-6 bottle. J1105-GTB-011 is the sample. | 8387 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:58:07 | 45.91736 | -129.99298 | 226 | 1.3 | 1531.0 | Putting the GTB back into the basket but need a bit of management with other arm first. | 8389 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:58:33 | 45.91736 | -129.99298 | 226 | 1.4 | 1531.0 | Port arm is holding the bungee out of the way. | 8391 |
| 2018/08/24 | 23:58:59 | 45.91736 | -129.99298 | 226 | 1.3 | 1531.0 | Placing GTB back into its holder in the basket. Yellow GT-6 is in place. | 8393 |
| 2018/08/25 | 00:00:00 | 45.91736 | -129.99298 | 226 | 1.3 | 1531.0 | Putting the bungee on the GTB. | 8396 |
| 2018/08/25 | 00:04:42 | 45.91736 | -129.99298 | 227 | 1.2 | 1531.1 | DEPLOY: HOBO 101 at Vixen to replace HOBO 151. DEPLOY HOBO temp probe | 8406 |
| 2018/08/25 | 00:05:34 | 45.91736 | -129.99298 | 227 | 1.3 | 1531.0 | Deployed HOBO 101 at Vixen directly down the orifice just sampled. Lying next to old HOBO. | 8409 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1105 Logger Comment | vv |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|---|------|
| 2018/08/25 | 00:06:26 | 45.91736 | -129.99298 | 228 | 1.3 | 1531.1 | Repositioning HOBO 101 slightly away and more downward nozzle pointing. Could tell that the old HOBO was in the same orifice as it moved. | 8412 |
| 2018/08/25 | 00:07:03 | 45.91736 | -129.99298 | 227 | 1.3 | 1531.1 | RECOVER: HOBO 151 recovered at Vixen. Chalcopyrite on nozzle. RECOVER HOBO temp probe | 8414 |
| 2018/08/25 | 00:07:18 | 45.91736 | -129.99298 | 227 | 1.3 | 1531.0 | Fool's gold covering the nozzle of the HOBO 151 at Vixen. | 8415 |
| 2018/08/25 | 00:07:31 | 45.91736 | -129.99298 | 228 | 1.3 | 1531.1 | Nice view. | 8417 |
| 2018/08/25 | 00:07:48 | 45.91736 | -129.99298 | 227 | 1.3 | 1531.1 | Gold! | 8418 |
| 2018/08/25 | 00:08:29 | 45.91736 | -129.99299 | 228 | 1.2 | 1531.1 | Getting some close-ups of the mineral deposit. | 8421 |
| 2018/08/25 | 00:09:09 | 45.91736 | -129.99299 | 228 | 1.2 | 1531.1 | More views of the nozzle. | 8423 |
| 2018/08/25 | 00:10:57 | 45.91736 | -129.99299 | 227 | 1.2 | 1531.1 | Securing the HOBO in the aft of the basket behind the GTBs. | 8428 |
| 2018/08/25 | 00:12:03 | 45.91736 | -129.99299 | 227 | 1.2 | 1531.1 | Bungee over the two HOBOS 104 | 8431 |
| 2018/08/25 | 00:12:23 | 45.91736 | -129.99299 | 227 | 1.3 | 1531.0 | Going to deploy a marker here to improve discovery and avoid confusion with Casper. | 8432 |
| 2018/08/25 | 00:13:06 | 45.91736 | -129.99299 | 226 | 1.3 | 1531.0 | Aiming to put the marker to the right of the current heading of 226 in the right-front of the basket. | 8435 |
| 2018/08/25 | 00:13:22 | 45.91736 | -129.99299 | 226 | 1.3 | 1531.0 | Grabbing Marker 218. | 8436 |
| 2018/08/25 | 00:14:05 | 45.91736 | -129.99299 | 226 | 1.4 | 1531.0 | DEPLOY: Mkr-218 at Vixen to the right of the samples out of way. DEPLOY marker | 8439 |
| 2018/08/25 | 00:14:20 | 45.91736 | -129.99299 | 226 | 1.3 | 1531.0 | DEPLOY: Deployed. DEPLOY marker | 8440 |
| 2018/08/25 | 00:14:43 | 45.91736 | -129.99299 | 226 | 1.2 | 1531.0 | Mkr-218 anchor is in line with the HOBO orientation away from the vent. | 8442 |
| 2018/08/25 | 00:14:52 | 45.91736 | -129.99299 | 226 | 1.2 | 1531.0 | Zoom in of the HOBO placement before leaving. | 8443 |
| 2018/08/25 | 00:14:59 | 45.91736 | -129.99298 | 226 | 1.2 | 1531.0 | Placement looks good. | 8445 |
| 2018/08/25 | 00:17:29 | 45.91732 | -129.9929 | 117 | 4.4 | 1527.8 | Headed to the South Pillow Mounds 4-hours away after working at Vixen. | 8451 |
| 2018/08/25 | 00:17:36 | 45.91732 | -129.9929 | 126 | 4.4 | 1527.8 | Still ahead of schedule. | 8452 |
| 2018/08/25 | 00:19:11 | 45.9172 | -129.99268 | 127 | 2.5 | 1529.7 | AX-105 is 6072m away bearing 008. (Long transit). | 8456 |
| 2018/08/25 | 00:20:21 | 45.91732 | -129.9927 | 347 | 2.8 | 1529.6 | On our way south over pillows. | 8459 |
| 2018/08/25 | 01:41:15 | 45.89781 | -129.99688 | 16 | 107.9 | 1355.6 | SAMPLE CORRECTIONS | 8622 |
| 2018/08/25 | 01:41:40 | 45.89769 | -129.9969 | 16 | 122.9 | 1355.6 | Many of the samples were logged incorrectly-use the following corrections!!!!!!! | 8624 |
| 2018/08/25 | 01:42:17 | 45.89748 | -129.99695 | 18 | 100.1 | 1355.6 | Correction: There is NO SAMPLE #2. J1105-xxx-02 DOES NOT EXIST. | 8626 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1105 Logger Comment | vv |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|---|------|
| 2018/08/25 | 01:44:06 | 45.89724 | -129.997 | 17 | 145.3 | 1355.6 | EL GUAPO: J1105-MAJOR-03 used Major bottle #2 with 2 pieces of blue tape. (First El Guapo Major sample). | 8631 |
| 2018/08/25 | 01:44:57 | 45.89715 | -129.99702 | 17 | 145.3 | 1355.3 | EL GUAPO: J1105-MAJOR-04 Sampled El Guapo with major bottle #1 with 3 pieces of white tape. | 8634 |
| 2018/08/25 | 01:45:43 | 45.89699 | -129.99705 | 19 | 119.1 | 1355.5 | EL GUAPO: J1105-GTB-05 using white bottle GT-17. | 8636 |
| 2018/08/25 | 01:46:19 | 45.89696 | -129.99706 | 17 | 100.8 | 1355.5 | EL GUAPO: J1105-GTB-06 used Red bottle GT-9 | 8638 |
| 2018/08/25 | 01:47:55 | 45.8967 | -129.99711 | 17 | 152.9 | 1355.5 | DIVA: J1105-MAJOR-07 Used the red major sampler (logged both as J1105-gtb-07 and major-05 incorrectly) | 8643 |
| 2018/08/25 | 01:49:03 | 45.89648 | -129.99715 | 18 | 135.2 | 1355.5 | DIVA: J1105-GTB-08 Used the Purple GT-11 bottle (logged incorrectly as GTB-07) | 8646 |
| 2018/08/25 | 01:49:50 | 45.89638 | -129.99718 | 18 | 194.4 | 1355.5 | Samples after this were logged correctly (**remember that there sample #2 was skipped J1105-XXX-02 doesn't exist). | 8648 |
| 2018/08/25 | 04:20:08 | 45.86345 | -130.00371 | 48 | 6.6 | 1711.3 | Bottom in sight AX-105. | 8950 |
| 2018/08/25 | 04:24:10 | 45.8632 | -130.00379 | 1 | 8.0 | 1716.9 | VEHICLE: Mini-BPR swap at AX-105. VEHICLE on bottom | 8959 |
| 2018/08/25 | 04:24:21 | 45.8632 | -130.00379 | 2 | 0.8 | 1716.9 | HIGHLIGHTS: MPR recording AX-105. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 8960 |
| 2018/08/25 | 04:25:40 | 45.8631 | -130.00379 | 1 | 0.8 | 1716.9 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 8964 |
| 2018/08/25 | 04:26:18 | 45.86309 | -130.00379 | 1 | 0.8 | 1716.9 | PRESSURE: MPR measurement AX-105. PRESSURE Start | 8966 |
| 2018/08/25 | 04:46:17 | 45.86315 | -130.00379 | 2 | 0.8 | 1717.0 | PRESSURE: End of MPR measurement. PRESSURE End | 9007 |
| 2018/08/25 | 04:47:37 | 45.86314 | -130.00378 | 1 | 0.8 | 1717.0 | MPR in cradle. | 9012 |
| 2018/08/25 | 04:48:34 | 45.86314 | -130.00378 | 2 | 0.8 | 1717.0 | HIGHLIGHTS: Mini-BPR 4 recovery. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 9015 |
| 2018/08/25 | 04:48:52 | 45.86314 | -130.00378 | 1 | 0.8 | 1717.0 | RECOVER: Swapping mini BPR 4 for 13 on seafloor. | 9016 |
| 2018/08/25 | 04:49:49 | 45.86314 | -130.00379 | 1 | 0.8 | 1717.0 | DEPLOY: Mini BPR 13 on benchmark AX-105. | 9019 |
| 2018/08/25 | 04:49:59 | 45.86314 | -130.00379 | 1 | 0.8 | 1717.0 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 9021 |
| 2018/08/25 | 05:11:04 | 45.8631 | -130.00384 | 337 | 0.9 | 1716.8 | SAMPLE: J1105-GEO-12 grab sample of lava flow adjacent to AX-105 45.863154 -130.003826 | 9064 |
| 2018/08/25 | 05:14:42 | 45.86349 | -130.00377 | 337 | 0.9 | 1716.8 | SAMPLE: J1105-GEO-13 from same location as GEO-12. | 9072 |
| 2018/08/25 | 05:16:07 | 45.86349 | -130.00373 | 21 | 3.0 | 1715.0 | Begin transit to AX-104. | 9076 |
| 2018/08/25 | 08:58:36 | 45.9152 | -129.98976 | 180 | 90.4 | 1441.0 | Jason is having issues with a thruster. Despite this we are attempting to descend as rapidly as possible to the bottom. | 9523 |
| 2018/08/25 | 09:03:29 | 45.91633 | -129.98966 | 213 | 59.8 | 1471.6 | We are at 61 m altitude. | 9534 |
| 2018/08/25 | 09:07:53 | 45.91644 | -129.98962 | 213 | 14.9 | 1515.8 | We are at 15 m altitude. | 9543 |
| 2018/08/25 | 09:08:23 | 45.91644 | -129.98956 | 202 | 7.8 | 1522.9 | Bottom in sight. | 9545 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1105 Logger Comment | vv |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|---|------|
| 2018/08/25 | 09:08:52 | 45.91636 | -129.98955 | 184 | 8.7 | 1522.3 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 9547 |
| 2018/08/25 | 09:09:41 | 45.91622 | -129.9895 | 146 | 7.0 | 1524.9 | Marker #276 in sight. | 9550 |
| 2018/08/25 | 09:11:59 | 45.91617 | -129.98945 | 9 | 1.3 | 1529.4 | We are attempting to land at benchmark AX-104 (marker #276). | 9556 |
| 2018/08/25 | 09:13:00 | 45.91617 | -129.98944 | 11 | 0.8 | 1529.7 | We have landed on the bottom at benchmark AX-104. | 9559 |
| 2018/08/25 | 09:13:52 | 45.91617 | -129.98941 | 338 | 1.1 | 1529.7 | We are off bottom again attempting to land in a better spot for sampling. | 9561 |
| 2018/08/25 | 09:15:25 | 45.91618 | -129.9894 | 316 | 1.0 | 1529.7 | We have landed on bottom. | 9566 |
| 2018/08/25 | 09:15:52 | 45.91619 | -129.9894 | 316 | 1.0 | 1529.7 | The MPR has been removed from the basket. | 9567 |
| 2018/08/25 | 09:16:11 | 45.91619 | -129.98941 | 315 | 1.0 | 1529.7 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 9569 |
| 2018/08/25 | 09:18:00 | 45.91619 | -129.98942 | 315 | 1.0 | 1529.7 | The MPR has been placed on the benchmark. The watch leader is satisfied with the placement. | 9574 |
| 2018/08/25 | 09:18:13 | 45.91618 | -129.98942 | 315 | 1.0 | 1529.7 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 9575 |
| 2018/08/25 | 09:18:17 | 45.91618 | -129.98942 | 315 | 1.0 | 1529.7 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE Start AX-104 | 9576 |
| 2018/08/25 | 09:24:39 | 45.91615 | -129.98942 | 315 | 1.0 | 1529.6 | While taking the MPR measurement we noticed some drips on one of the rocks nearby the benchmark AX-104 | 9590 |
| 2018/08/25 | 09:27:56 | 45.91615 | -129.98942 | 315 | 1.0 | 1529.6 | Current location is Lat: 45.916178N Long: -129.989460W Depth: 1528.2 m. | 9598 |
| 2018/08/25 | 09:39:25 | 45.91615 | -129.98942 | 315 | 1.0 | 1529.5 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE End AX-104 | 9622 |
| 2018/08/25 | 09:39:47 | 45.91615 | -129.98942 | 315 | 1.0 | 1529.5 | The MPR has been removed from the benchmark. | 9623 |
| 2018/08/25 | 09:40:52 | 45.91615 | -129.98942 | 316 | 1.0 | 1529.5 | The MPR has been placed back in the basket. | 9626 |
| 2018/08/25 | 09:41:17 | 45.91615 | -129.98942 | 315 | 1.3 | 1529.2 | We are off bottom. | 9628 |
| 2018/08/25 | 09:41:47 | 45.91615 | -129.98942 | 324 | 2.9 | 1527.7 | We are beginning our transit to AX-308. We are going to stop for GEO samples along the way. | 9630 |
| 2018/08/25 | 09:44:18 | 45.91613 | -129.98949 | 41 | 1.5 | 1530.3 | Jason is on bottom. | 9636 |
| 2018/08/25 | 09:58:38 | 45.91612 | -129.98948 | 42 | 1.7 | 1530.2 | SAMPLE: J1105-GEO-14 Sample Geo | 9666 |
| 2018/08/25 | 09:59:58 | 45.9161 | -129.98948 | 42 | 1.6 | 1530.2 | J1105-GEO-14: Near Bag City (AX-104) Lat: 45.916163 Long: -129.989527 Depth: 1528.9 m. Sample was placed in the starboard-side forward crate with the major samplers. Sample crumpled when placed in box. | 9670 |
| 2018/08/25 | 10:11:03 | 45.91613 | -129.98949 | 44 | 1.8 | 1530.0 | SAMPLE: J1105-GEO-15 Sample Geo | 9693 |
| 2018/08/25 | 10:12:04 | 45.91613 | -129.98949 | 44 | 1.8 | 1530.0 | J1105-GEO-15: Lat: 45.916166 Long: -129.989501 Depth: 1529.0 m. | 9696 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1105 Logger Comment | vv |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|---|------|
| 2018/08/25 | 10:12:46 | 45.91612 | -129.98949 | 43 | 1.7 | 1530.1 | J1105-GEO-15 was collected by Morgan and is placed at the top of the starboard-side forward crate on top of sample J1105-GEO-14 which was collected by Haley. | 9698 |
| 2018/08/25 | 10:13:34 | 45.91611 | -129.98948 | 43 | 1.7 | 1530.1 | Both samples (J1105-GEO-14 and 15 were collected in a highly-fractured pile of rock. Both samples appear to have a significant amount of glass underneath a devitrified rind. | 9701 |
| 2018/08/25 | 10:14:02 | 45.9161 | -129.98947 | 43 | 1.8 | 1530.0 | Victor is collecting a small sample from the same pile J1105- GEO-14 and 15 were collected from. | 9703 |
| 2018/08/25 | 10:16:48 | 45.91606 | -129.98943 | 84 | 5.1 | 1526.0 | The previous collection was failed and we are beginning our transit to benchmark AX-308. | 9709 |
| 2018/08/25 | 10:16:51 | 45.91606 | -129.98943 | 98 | 6.0 | 1525.4 | Jason is off bottom. | 9710 |
| 2018/08/25 | 10:17:15 | 45.916 | -129.98939 | 135 | 5.2 | 1525.3 | The transit to benchmark AX-308 is ~1873 m bearing 337 deg. | 9712 |
| 2018/08/25 | 10:18:27 | 45.91583 | -129.98916 | 137 | 14.4 | 1516.6 | The bottom is no longer in sight. | 9716 |
| 2018/08/25 | 11:41:14 | 45.93081 | -129.99891 | 182 | 11.6 | 1519.7 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 9882 |
| 2018/08/25 | 11:41:21 | 45.93083 | -129.99892 | 184 | 11.6 | 1519.5 | There is the bottom. | 9883 |
| 2018/08/25 | 11:42:31 | 45.93104 | -129.99891 | 184 | 11.2 | 1519.4 | Approaching bottom near AX-308. | 9887 |
| 2018/08/25 | 11:45:41 | 45.93138 | -129.99894 | 185 | 2.6 | 1527.6 | There is the bottom. Facing away from the benchmark location. | 9895 |
| 2018/08/25 | 11:47:05 | 45.9314 | -129.99892 | 99 | 3.3 | 1527.4 | Turning around to face the benchmark location. | 9899 |
| 2018/08/25 | 11:48:50 | 45.93151 | -129.99876 | 23 | 3.1 | 1526.9 | There is the benchmark with its mini BPR. | 9903 |
| 2018/08/25 | 11:50:13 | 45.93156 | -129.99867 | 271 | 2.5 | 1527.8 | Settling the ROV down in front of the benchmark. | 9908 |
| 2018/08/25 | 11:50:36 | 45.93157 | -129.99869 | 268 | 2.4 | 1527.8 | No marker at this site but the bicycle flag on the benchmark is highly visible. | 9910 |
| 2018/08/25 | 11:53:19 | 45.93157 | -129.99871 | 270 | 1.2 | 1528.9 | ROV had a ground in one of the vertical thrusters so will hang on to the MPR during this deployment. | 9916 |
| 2018/08/25 | 11:53:27 | 45.93157 | -129.99871 | 270 | 1.2 | 1528.9 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 9918 |
| 2018/08/25 | 11:53:34 | 45.93157 | -129.9987 | 270 | 1.2 | 1528.9 | Placing MPR on the benchmark. | 9919 |
| 2018/08/25 | 11:54:33 | 45.93157 | -129.9987 | 270 | 1.2 | 1528.9 | Checking the MPR placement. | 9922 |
| 2018/08/25 | 11:55:22 | 45.93156 | -129.99869 | 270 | 1.2 | 1528.9 | Placement tilt is good. | 9924 |
| 2018/08/25 | 11:55:34 | 45.93156 | -129.99869 | 270 | 1.2 | 1528.9 | HIGHLIGHTS: | 9926 |
| 2018/08/25 | 11:55:43 | 45.93156 | -129.99869 | 270 | 1.3 | 1528.9 | PRESSURE: AX-308. PRESSURE Start AX-308 | 9927 |
| 2018/08/25 | 11:57:28 | 45.93157 | -129.99869 | 270 | 1.2 | 1528.9 | Jason is not releasing the MPR while recording due to the stability issue with loss of one of the thrusters. | 9932 |
| 2018/08/25 | 12:15:13 | 45.93157 | -129.99869 | 269 | 1.3 | 1528.7 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE End AX-308 | 9968 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1105 Logger Comment | vv |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|---|-------|
| 2018/08/25 | 12:15:26 | 45.93157 | -129.99869 | 269 | 1.3 | 1528.7 | Done with measurement and picking up the MPR. | 9970 |
| 2018/08/25 | 12:15:50 | 45.93157 | -129.99869 | 269 | 1.2 | 1528.7 | Placing MPR in the basket. | 9971 |
| 2018/08/25 | 12:16:56 | 45.93157 | -129.99872 | 269 | 1.2 | 1528.7 | Grabbing the MPR cable to secure it over the basket. | 9976 |
| 2018/08/25 | 12:18:29 | 45.93159 | -129.9988 | 340 | 3.6 | 1526.2 | Course 288 at 1049 meters to AX-106 the next benchmark. | 9980 |
| 2018/08/25 | 12:19:08 | 45.93161 | -129.99875 | 104 | 3.5 | 1526.3 | Turning Jason around for tow mode to the next recording. | 9982 |
| 2018/08/25 | 13:25:50 | 45.93452 | -130.0116 | 203 | 13.9 | 1526.3 | Jason is at the target location and will go down to the seafloor. | 10116 |
| 2018/08/25 | 13:26:00 | 45.93451 | -130.01161 | 204 | 11.5 | 1528.7 | At AX-106 ASHES benchmark location. | 10118 |
| 2018/08/25 | 13:26:51 | 45.93449 | -130.01166 | 188 | 3.5 | 1536.9 | Landing in front of the marker-precision piloting by Jimmy. | 10120 |
| 2018/08/25 | 13:27:29 | 45.93441 | -130.0116 | 115 | 2.9 | 1537.3 | Lining up for the measurement. | 10123 |
| 2018/08/25 | 13:29:53 | 45.93444 | -130.01154 | 63 | 1.1 | 1539.0 | In position to sample. | 10130 |
| 2018/08/25 | 13:30:30 | 45.93444 | -130.01155 | 63 | 1.1 | 1539.1 | HIGHLIGHTS: AX-106 HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 10133 |
| 2018/08/25 | 13:30:45 | 45.93443 | -130.01155 | 63 | 1.1 | 1539.0 | Placing MPR on the benchmark at AX-106. | 10134 |
| 2018/08/25 | 13:31:26 | 45.93443 | -130.01155 | 63 | 1.1 | 1539.0 | MPR is on the benchmark. Jason will not release the device again for this measurement. | 10137 |
| 2018/08/25 | 13:31:33 | 45.93443 | -130.01155 | 63 | 1.1 | 1539.0 | Placement looks good. Checking tilt. | 10138 |
| 2018/08/25 | 13:32:02 | 45.93443 | -130.01155 | 63 | 1.1 | 1539.0 | PRESSURE: AX-106. PRESSURE Start | 10140 |
| 2018/08/25 | 13:32:13 | 45.93443 | -130.01155 | 63 | 1.1 | 1539.0 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 10141 |
| 2018/08/25 | 13:51:28 | 45.93443 | -130.01155 | 63 | 1.1 | 1539.0 | Tilt was moving during this measurement. Not sure why but there is some movement in arm even though MPR looks stable. | 10181 |
| 2018/08/25 | 13:52:21 | 45.93443 | -130.01156 | 63 | 1.1 | 1539.0 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE End | 10183 |
| 2018/08/25 | 13:52:32 | 45.93443 | -130.01156 | 63 | 1.1 | 1539.0 | Retrieving MPR from benchmark. | 10185 |
| 2018/08/25 | 13:52:38 | 45.93443 | -130.01156 | 63 | 1.1 | 1539.0 | Placing MPR in basket. | 10186 |
| 2018/08/25 | 13:53:29 | 45.93442 | -130.01157 | 63 | 1.0 | 1539.0 | Placing MPR cable over the basket. | 10189 |
| 2018/08/25 | 13:53:41 | 45.93442 | -130.01157 | 64 | 1.1 | 1539.0 | Ready for transit to AX-307. | 10190 |
| 2018/08/25 | 13:54:37 | 45.93441 | -130.01155 | 67 | 3.3 | 1537.1 | Lift off and on the way to AX-307. | 10193 |
| 2018/08/25 | 13:55:26 | 45.93433 | -130.01155 | 188 | 5.8 | 1534.4 | 1200m away at 009 deg. | 10196 |
| 2018/08/25 | 15:53:54 | 45.94507 | -130.00901 | 355 | 39.9 | 1502.1 | NAV: NAV Doppler Reset | 10434 |
| 2018/08/25 | 15:55:23 | 45.94525 | -130.00905 | 355 | 11.4 | 1530.8 | AX-307 in sight. | 10437 |
| 2018/08/25 | 15:57:47 | 45.94536 | -130.00909 | 180 | 0.9 | 1541.2 | VEHICLE: On site AX-307. VEHICLE on bottom | 10443 |
| 2018/08/25 | 15:59:15 | 45.94536 | -130.00909 | 180 | 0.8 | 1541.3 | HIGHLIGHTS: AX-307 MPR recording. HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights start | 10447 |

| Date | Time | Latitude | Longitude | Gyro | Altitude | Depth | J2-1105 Logger Comment | vv |
|------------|----------|----------|------------|------|----------|--------|--|-------|
| 2018/08/25 | 16:00:01 | 45.94536 | -130.00909 | 180 | 0.8 | 1541.3 | HIGHLIGHTS: HIGHLIGHTS HD highlights stop | 10450 |
| 2018/08/25 | 16:06:00 | 45.94537 | -130.00913 | 189 | 0.9 | 1541.3 | PRESSURE: MPR measurement AX-307. PRESSURE Start | 10463 |
| 2018/08/25 | 16:25:13 | 45.94535 | -130.00912 | 189 | 1.0 | 1541.4 | PRESSURE: PRESSURE End | 10502 |
| 2018/08/25 | 16:29:02 | 45.94538 | -130.00912 | 192 | 2.7 | 1539.8 | MPR secured in cradle. | 10511 |
| 2018/08/25 | 16:29:50 | 45.9454 | -130.00912 | 190 | 3.7 | 1538.7 | MPR strapped in cable. | 10513 |
| 2018/08/25 | 16:30:13 | 45.94541 | -130.00907 | 190 | 3.8 | 1538.6 | Dropping weights for ascent. | 10515 |
| 2018/08/25 | 16:39:43 | 45.94451 | -130.00884 | 162 | 55.4 | 1484.9 | Ascending for vehicle recovery. | 10535 |
| 2018/08/25 | 17:39:37 | 45.94466 | -130.00892 | 348 | 195.8 | 1.4 | VEHICLE: VEHICLE out of water | 10631 |